

QL  
628  
C6E47  
1914  
FISHES

VOLUME XI

NUMBER I

THE  
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO  
STUDIES



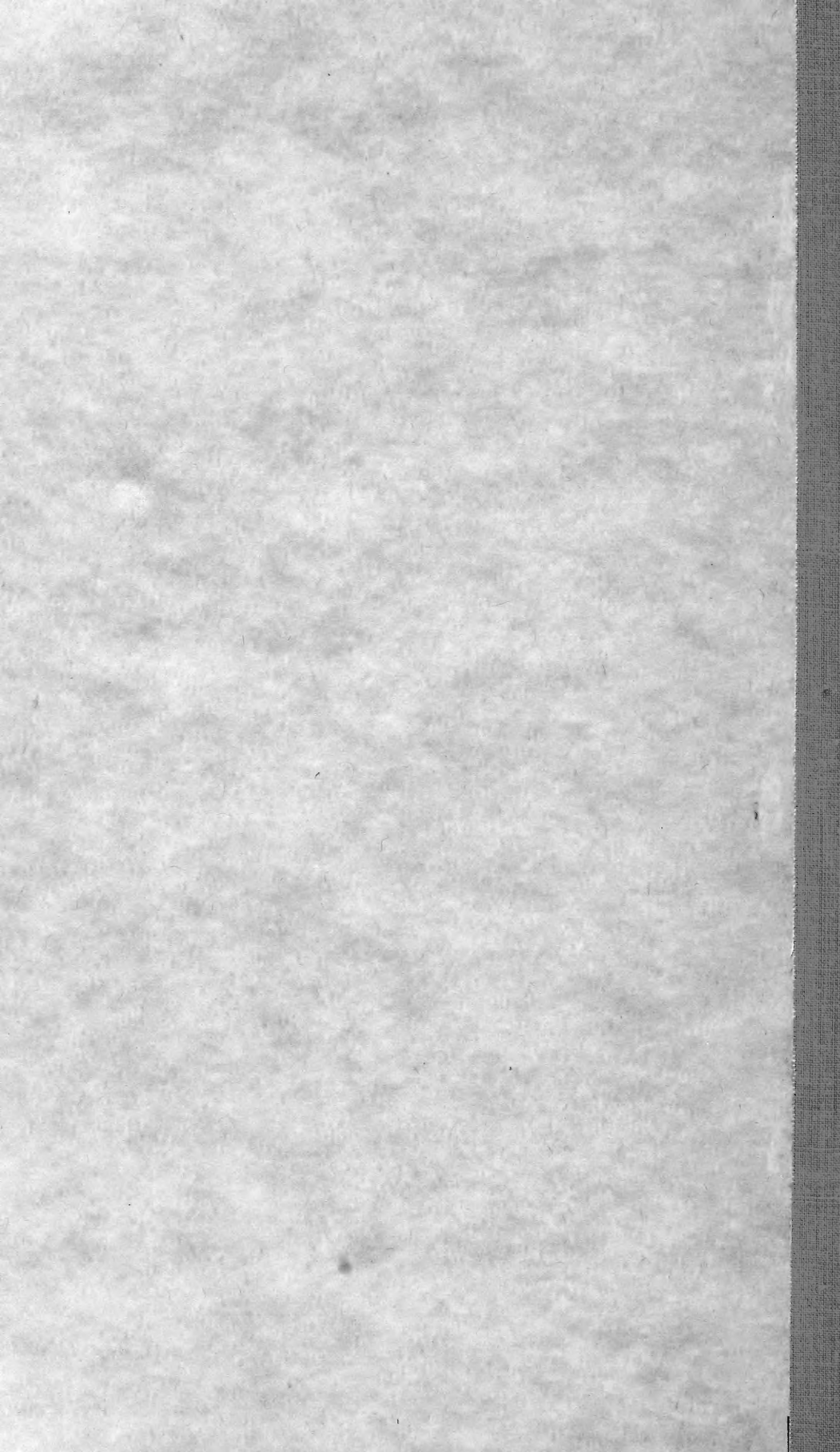
FRANCIS RAMALEY  
EDITOR

*Max M. Ellis*  
*Author*

PUBLISHED BY THE  
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO  
BOULDER, COLO.

MARCH, 1914

*Price, 50 Cents*



DIVISION OF FISHERIES  
U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM





1976 V

2

DL  
628  
6E47  
914  
Fishes

*with regards of the  
winter*  
Division of Fishes,  
U. S. National Museum

Carded

JAN 19 1944

VOLUME XI

NUMBER 1

THE  
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO  
STUDIES

*Fishes of Colorado*

MAX M. ELLIS

PUBLISHED BY THE  
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO  
BOULDER, COLO.

MARCH, 1914

Price, 50 Cents

This publication is issued four times a year, the first number in each volume appearing early in the calendar year.

Educational institutions, libraries, societies and individuals desiring to be placed on the exchange list should make request to the "Secretary of the University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.," to whom also should be addressed any correspondence in regard to purchase of single copies.

All exchanges should be addressed to the "Library of the University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo."

628  
.C6E47  
1914  
Fishes

L.M.S. Max  
" "  
Fishes of Colorado

VOLUME XI

NUMBER I

THE  
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO  
STUDIES



FRANCIS RAMALEY  
EDITOR

PUBLISHED BY THE  
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO  
BOULDER, COLO.

MARCH, 1914

*Price, 50 Cents*



## CONTENTS

	PAGE
FISHES OF COLORADO . . . . .	5

MAX M. ELLIS, PH.D.  
of the Department of Biology





# FISHES OF COLORADO<sup>1</sup>

BY MAX M. ELLIS

	PAGE
I. INTRODUCTION AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS . . . . .	5
II. HYDROGRAPHY OF COLORADO. . . . .	6
III. SYSTEMATIC ACCOUNT . . . . .	12
Catfishes, <i>Siluridae</i> . . . . .	15
Suckers, <i>Catostomidae</i> . . . . .	19
Graylings, <i>Thymallidae</i> . . . . .	71
Trout and Whitefish, <i>Salmonidae</i> . . . . .	73
Killifishes, <i>Poeciliidae</i> . . . . .	86
Eels, <i>Anguillidae</i> . . . . .	91
Sunfishes and Bass, <i>Centrarchidae</i> . . . . .	93
Perch and Darters, <i>Percidae</i> . . . . .	102
Sculpins, <i>Cottidae</i> . . . . .	113
Summary of Species . . . . .	116
IV. DISTRIBUTION OF FISHES IN COLORADO . . . . .	116
Relations to River Systems. . . . .	116
Relations to Altitude . . . . .	122
V. CHANGES IN THE FISH FAUNA OF COLORADO . . . . .	127
VI. ECONOMIC SPECIES . . . . .	129
VII. GLOSSARY . . . . .	131
VIII. SPECIES INDEX . . . . .	133

*Cyprinidae*  
88

This review of the fish fauna of Colorado is based primarily on collections<sup>2</sup> made during the years 1912 and 1913 with the patronage of the Museum of the University of Colorado, as a part of the State Biological Survey. Through the generosity of the officials of the various museums in the state the writer has also had free use of the ichthyological material in their collections. In order to include data gathered by previous workers whose collections were not accessible,

<sup>1</sup> Publication of the Colorado Biological Survey, No. 15. The Amphibia and Reptilia of Colorado were treated in Publication No. 14, being Vol. X, No. 2, of these *Studies*.

<sup>2</sup>The fishes were killed in the field with 5 per cent formalin, pierced or injected, and preserved in 85 per cent grain alcohol.

an effort has been made to give a list of all published references to Colorado fishes which are based on specimen records.

Since fishes are difficult to collect and to transport, unless the party be especially prepared for such work, few specimens of fishes were taken by the early surveys as compared with reptiles and amphibians. The first collections of Colorado fishes reported upon were those made as part of the Wheeler Survey during the years 1872 to 1874. The specimens were studied by Cope and Yarrow. In 1889 Jordan and Evermann made collections in Colorado for the United States Fish Commission, publishing a report in 1891. The only local list of Colorado fishes was prepared by Juday in 1903 from specimens collected at Boulder and Longmont. In 1908 Cockerell compiled a list of the fishes of the Rocky Mountain region. Other records are cited under the particular species.

The writer wishes to express his thanks to the following persons who have materially aided this work: Professor Junius Henderson, curator of the Museum, Professor Francis Ramaley, Professor T. D. A. Cockerell, and Mr. Arthur G. Vestal, of the University of Colorado for their generous assistance both at the University and in the field; Colonel James A. Shinn, state commissioner of game and fish, for co-operation from his office; Messrs. Harold E. Robbins, Howell Ellis, Walter Reed, Stuart Way, and Russell Wells for assistance in collecting and seining; Professor A. E. Beardsley of the State Teachers' College, Professor E. Bethel of the East Denver High School, Messrs. J. C. Smiley and H. G. Smith of the Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum, E. R. Warren and H. B. Baker of Colorado College, and F. A. Riedel of Canyon City, for specimens and records; Messrs. L. C. Paddock, state commissioner of immigration, A. D. Parker of the Colorado and Southern Lines, and E. L. Brown and Frank Wadleigh of the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, whose interest in this survey made part of the field work possible.

#### HYDROGRAPHY OF COLORADO

Since fishes are aquatic animals, a general survey of the hydrography of a given area is essential to the understanding of its fish

fauna. For the study of the fishes found in them the waters of Colorado may be divided into two groups, the *river systems* and the *lakes*.

#### RIVER SYSTEMS

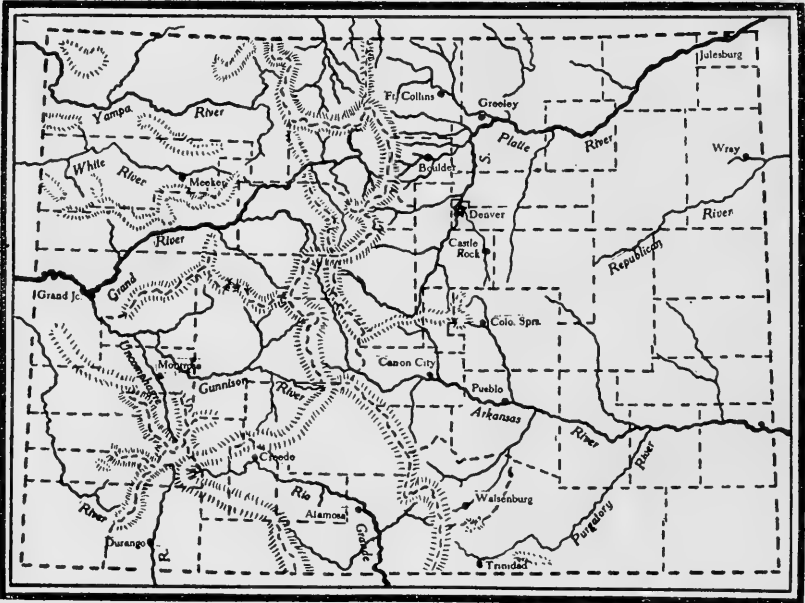
Two features of the river systems of the state, taken collectively, are particularly noteworthy: (a) three distinct drainages are represented, the Mississippi, the Rio Grande and the Colorado; (b) all of the large streams of the state have their headwaters in the mountains within the state. Both the diversity of drainage areas and the large number of headwater streams are the result of the presence of the Continental Divide in central Colorado, separating the lower, eastern and western portions. This division of the land areas by the mountains has a very important bearing on the fish fauna as a whole, since often many of the fishes of independent drainages are different, and the conditions to which fishes are subjected in the headwater streams are always more rigorous than in the lowland streams. The position of the mountains in Colorado is also responsible for the direction of the larger streams, these flowing east or west, while their tributaries enter from the north and south.

1. **The Mississippi System.**—This drainage in Colorado includes all of the streams east of the Continental Divide excepting the Rio Grande and its tributaries, and comprises the North Platte, the South Platte, the Republican and the Arkansas, with their tributaries.

The North Platte drains a high mountain park, North Park, inclosed by the Continental Divide on the south and west and the Medicine Bow Range on the east. The Colorado portion of this stream is entirely a mountain stream since it does not fall below the 8,000-foot contour and is fed from the snows on the surrounding mountains.

The South Platte and its tributaries drain roughly the north-eastern quarter of the state, about 22,000 square miles in all, of which more than 12,000 square miles are below the 6,000-foot contour. The main stream, which is more than three hundred miles in length, rises in South Park at an altitude of about 11,000 feet, so that it is both a mountain and a plains stream in Colorado. Flowing out of

South Park it falls rapidly, descending 4,000 feet in the first hundred miles. The remaining two hundred miles of its course are in the plains, where the fall is more gradual. After leaving the foothills it is joined by Clear Creek, St. Vrain Creek and the Cache la Poudre River. These streams with their tributaries drain the east side of the Front Range and the foothill region north of Denver. Many other streams, which rise in the plains and are dry for a considerable

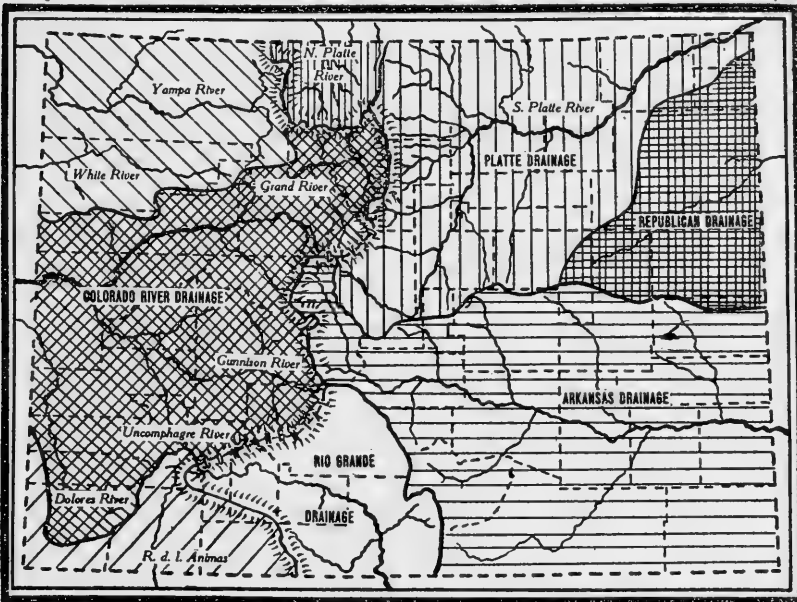


Map of Colorado showing principal places from which collections were examined.

portion of the year, join the South Platte from the north and south, west of  $103^{\circ} 30'$ . East of this meridian the Platte is without tributaries from the south since it flows quite close to the Platte-Republican divide.

The Republican River is confined to the plains; it rises at an elevation of less than 6,000 feet. Five streams, the tributaries of which are for the most part wet-weather creeks, flow into the Republican River from Colorado. The North Fork of the Republican,

which is the shortest of the five, leaves the state near the 40th parallel and unites with the Arikaree River a few miles beyond the Colorado line; the South Fork of the Republican parallels the Arikaree some twenty miles south of it. North of the North Fork of the Republican are two small streams, Red Willow Creek and Frenchman's Creek. The Smoky Hill River leaves the state near the Platte-Arkansas divide and comprises the extreme southeastern portion

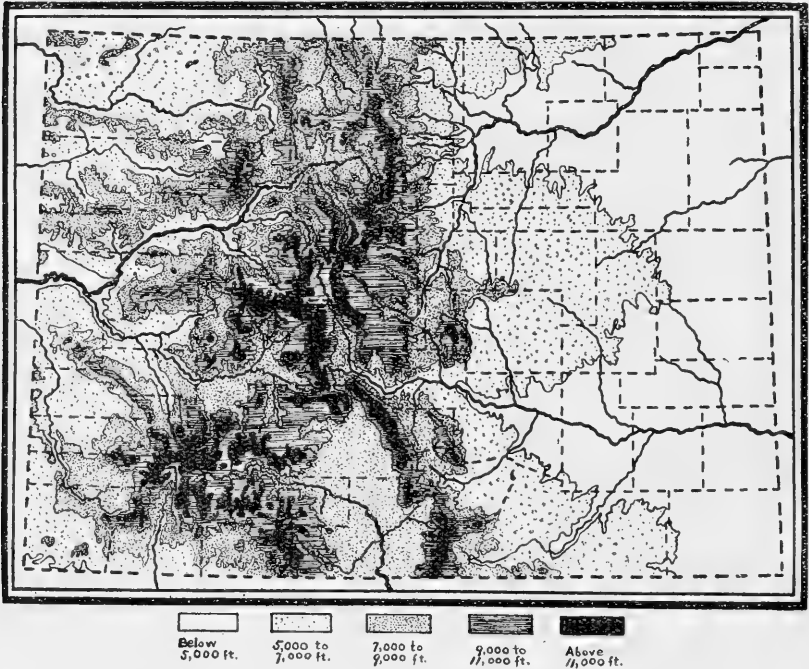


Map of Colorado indicating the extent of the several drainage areas. (See table on p. 13.)

of the Republican drainage. It is here included in the Republican drainage, although it flows into the Kansas River, because the Kansas and Republican rivers unite before joining the Missouri.

The Arkansas and its tributaries drain the southeastern quarter, much as the South Platte drains the northeastern quarter of the state. The drainage area of the Arkansas is included for the most part between  $102^{\circ}$  and  $103^{\circ} 30'$  West and  $37^{\circ}$  and  $39^{\circ}$  North. The Arkansas rises

near the 11,000-foot contour in Lake County southeast of Homestake Peak. The headwaters and upper portion of the stream lie between the Continental Divide and the Mosquito Range, in a mountain valley which narrows at its southern end into a canyon. Leaving this canyon at Canyon City, where the stream has an elevation of but 6,500 feet, the Arkansas flows eastward across the state as a plains



Map of Colorado showing the mass elevations and their relations to the several river systems.

stream. It receives numerous tributaries from the foothill region, chief among which are Fountain Creek from the north and Greenhorn and Huerfano rivers from the south. The Arkansas is also joined in the plains by Horse Creek from the north and the Apishapa and Purgatory rivers from the south, the last two being typical plains streams although their headwaters are on the east slopes of the Sangre de Cristo and Culebra ranges. An area of a few hundred square

miles just north of the New Mexico boundary is drained by the Cimarron River. This stream joins the Arkansas in Oklahoma. In the present paper it is considered a part of the Arkansas system.

2. **Rio Grande.**—The San Luis Valley is the only portion of Colorado east of the Continental Divide which is not a part of the Mississippi drainage, the Rio Grande emptying into the Gulf of Mexico. In Colorado this river does not fall below the 7,000-foot contour, yet flowing as it does through a fairly level mountain valley the lower half of the stream is for the most part sluggish and has a clay bottom. From its source on the east slope of the Continental Divide in San Juan County the Rio Grande descends 2,000 feet in the first twenty-five miles, and 1,200 feet in the next fifty, so that above Del Norte it is a mountain torrent flowing over large rocks and boulders.

3. **The Colorado River System.**—West of the Continental Divide all of the streams in Colorado flow into the Colorado River, which empties into the Gulf of California. Western Colorado is divided into several rather isolated valleys. Five independent streams have their headwaters in this portion of the state. Starting with the most northern these streams are: the Yampa River, the White River, the Grand River, Rio Dolores and the San Juan River. Each of these joins the Colorado River shortly after leaving the state, most of them within a hundred miles of the Colorado line. The Grand River and its southern tributary, the Gunnison, together with the Rio Dolores, which flows into the Grand in eastern Utah, drain the central half of western Colorado. The Grand River proper rises in the extreme northern part of Middle Park. Flowing in a southwesterly direction, it leaves Middle Park through Gore Canyon and continues as a turbulent mountain stream to beyond Glenwood Springs. At Grand Junction, where it is still a vigorous stream, it is joined by the Gunnison River. Beyond this confluence the Grand becomes a wider, slower river, continuing to the state line as a typical plains stream. The Gunnison, although flowing through sage-brush plains for some distance before joining the Grand, is a rapidly moving river even at Grand Junction. The mountain streams that constitute the headwaters of the Gunnison, on the west slope of the Continental Divide

in Gunnison and Saguache counties, as also the main stream, flow through rather narrow valleys and canyons, over rough stream beds, making the Gunnison one of the most picturesque and turbulent rivers of the state. The South Fork of the Gunnison leaves the highland through the Grand Canyon of the Gunnison, meeting the North Fork near Delta. At Delta the Gunnison receives a large tributary from the south, the Uncompahgre River.

The summarized data concerning the river systems of the state are given in the following table (I). These data should be used in conjunction with the maps.

#### LAKES

Considered biologically the natural lakes of Colorado are of two types, the high mountain lakes and the plains lakes. Those of the first group are characterized by cold, clear water containing very little solid matter in solution, and almost none in suspension. These lakes are numerous throughout the mountains and usually have an altitude of more than 8,000 feet. Several of them are of considerable size although many are less than a mile across. Of the larger lakes the most prominent are Twin Lakes in Lake County, Grand Lake in Grand County, Marvine and Trapper's lakes in Rio Blanca County, John Lake in Jackson County and Santa Maria Lake in Mineral County.

The plains lakes usually contain an appreciable quantity of alkali in solution, are sometimes turbid with suspended material and vary much in temperature with the season. Many such lakes are found in the northeastern portion of the state and several in the upper part of the San Luis Valley. In this class must also be included, as regards the fishes contained, the various artificial reservoirs in the plains and foothill regions of the state.

### SYSTEMATIC ACCOUNT OF THE FISHES OF COLORADO<sup>1</sup>

#### Class **PISCES**

Aquatic poikilothermous vertebrates with gills functional throughout life, usually with paired lateral fins, without digitate limbs, with a lower jaw.

<sup>1</sup> For definitions of the technical terms see glossary, p. 131.



TABLE I  
GENERAL DRAINAGE DATA

Drainage	Stream	Length of Main Stream in Miles	Miles of Stream above 9,000 Ft.	Miles of Stream 7,000-9,000 Ft.	Miles of Stream 5,000-7,000 Ft.	Miles of Stream below 5,000 Ft.	Approximate Elevation at State Line in Feet
N. Platte 1,800 sq. mi. S. Platte 22,000 sq. mi.	N. Platte.....	55	5	50	.....	.....	8,000
	S. Platte.....	320	25	40	55	200	3,450
Republican 5,700 sq. mi.	South Fork Republican.....	75	.....	.....	10*	65	3,450
	Arkaree.....	100	.....	.....	15*	85	3,400
	North Fork Republican.....	30	.....	.....	.....	30	3,400
Arkansas 29,000 sq. mi. Rio Grande 7,500 sq. mi.	Arkansas.....	395	30	35	75	165	3,350
	Purgatory.....	145	5	15	55	70	.....
	Rio Grande.....	175	25	150	.....	.....	7,500
	Yampa.....	165	10	20	135	.....	5,900
	White.....	120	10	20	90	.....	5,200
Colorado River 39,000 sq. mi.	Grand.....	185	5	15	115	50	4,350
	Gunnison.....	135	25	55	55	.....	.....
	Uncompahgre.....	65	5	10	50	.....	.....
	Dolores.....	160	10	35	115	.....	5,100
	Rio d. l. Animas.....	65	10	20	35	.....	0,000

\* Wet-weather stream.

This group of animals, generally known as fishes, includes the sharks and chimeras, the ganoid fishes, the lung fishes and true fishes. It exceeds all other divisions of vertebrates in both numbers of species and numbers of individuals. All types of aquatic habitats from very shallow streams to the depths of the ocean are inhabited by fish. Because of the great diversity of forms represented it is necessary to divide the class Pisces into several large units and many smaller ones. All of the Colorado fishes are referable to a single series, the Bony Fishes.

## Subclass TELEOSTOMI

### The True Fishes

#### Series TELEOSTEI

### The Bony Fishes

Bones well ossified; body naked or covered with scales; spiral valve wanting.

#### KEY TO THE FAMILIES OF FISHES FOUND IN COLORADO<sup>1</sup>

- A.** Ventral fins inserted well back on the abdomen, their origins barely if at all reached by the tips of the pectoral fins; or ventral fins wanting.  
**B.** Body without scales; adipose fin usually and barbels always present.  
 Family *SILURIDAE*, the Catfishes, p. 15
- BB.** Body more or less completely covered with scales (one species without an adipose fin, without scales).  
**C.** Ventral fins present.  
**D.** Head without scales.  
**E.** No adipose fin.  
**F.** Dorsal fin with 10 or more rays; fins without spines; mouth usually inferior; no barbels; body usually terete. Family *CATOSTOMIDAE*, the Suckers, p. 19  
**FF.** Dorsal fin with 9 or fewer rays, without a serrate spine (native species); or dorsal fin with 17 to 21 rays and a serrate spine (introduced species); barbels present or absent; body often somewhat compressed.  
 Family *CYPRINIDAE*, the Minnows and Carp, p. 31
- EE.** Adipose fin present.  
**G.** Dorsal fin long and high, with 19 to 24 rays.  
 Family *THYMALLIDAE*, the Graylings, p. 71  
**GG.** Dorsal fin moderate, with 9 to 15 rays.  
 Family *SALMONIDAE*, the Trout and Whitefish, p. 73
- DD.** Sides of the head scaled, top of the head covered with leathery plates of skin; no adipose fin; lower jaw projecting; mouth somewhat superior.  
 Family *POECILIIDAE*, the Killifishes, p. 86
- CC.** No ventral fins; scales minute and imbedded in the skin; body long and snake-like.  
 Family *ANGUILLIDAE*, the True Eels, p. 91

<sup>1</sup> For the location of the various parts mentioned in this and the following keys, see Fig. 43 and the glossary. In using these keys read first "A" and "AA"; if the characters of the specimen under consideration are those of "A," "B" and "BB" are next to be read; if the characters are those of "AA," the two statements under "AA" of equal rank with "B" and "BB" (in the above key "H" and "HH") are to be read. Proceed in this manner, always considering the two alternatives of the same letter which are first in rank below the letter last chosen, until the name is reached.

- AA.** Ventral fins inserted well forward, their origins quite near the origins of the pectoral fins; anterior portion of the dorsal fin always with spines.
- H.** Body well covered with scales, which are regularly arranged; anal fin with spines.
- I.** Dorsal fin single, the spinous and soft portions always united.  
Family *CENTRARCHIDAE*, the Sunfishes and Bass, p. 93
- II.** Dorsal fins two, the spinous and soft dorsals completely separated or just touching at the base . . . . . Family *PERCIDAE*, the Perch and Darters, p. 102
- HH.** Body without scales, or at least not regularly and completely covered with scales; skin more or less covered with minute prickles; anal fin without spines.  
Family *COTTIDAE*, the Sculpins, p. 113

### Superorder *OSTARIOPHYSI*

The anterior vertebrae just back of the skull fused and modified, forming the Weberian apparatus which connects the air bladder with the internal ear. Most of the freshwater fishes are included in this group.

#### Order NEMATOGNATHI

#### The Catfishes and Related Forms

#### Family *SILURIDAE*

#### The Catfishes

Body scaleless, with or without bony plates, skin very tough, frequently silvery in color; barbels always present, often elongate; adipose fin generally present; dorsal and pectoral fins usually with heavy spines.

Catfishes are found in most of the fresh waters of the world and some species are marine. They vary from forms like the little Stone Cat, *Schilbeodes nocturnus* (Jordan and Gilbert), which rarely exceeds three inches in length, to the Wels, *Silurus glanis* L., of the Danube River, which reaches the length of nine feet or more and a weight of four hundred pounds. Most species of Silurids have heavy erectile spines in the dorsal and pectoral fins by means of which they can inflict a painful wound. One species, *Malapterurus electricus* (Gmelin), found in the Nile River, can produce a powerful electrical discharge. Catfishes are particularly abundant in the tropical portions of Africa and South America. Eigenmann (1910) has listed three hundred species exclusive of related Nematognathi from South America, nearly one-sixth of the entire fish fauna of that continent. The total number of Catfishes has been estimated as about one thousand (Boulenger, 1904).

In the fresh waters of the United States about thirty species of Silurids are found, three of which are known to occur in Colorado. Catfishes are not native in the streams of the United States west of the Rocky Mountains, although they

have been successfully introduced in several localities. Two genera of Silurids are represented in Colorado.

- a. Tail entire or but slightly notched; size small to medium; adults generally less than sixteen inches in length . . . . . *Ameiurus* Rafinesque  
 aa. Tail deeply forked; size medium to very large. . . . . *Ictalurus* Rafinesque

Subfamily ICTALURINAE

Genus AMEIURUS Rafinesque

Bullheads; Horned Pout

*Ameiurus* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 65, 1820.

Adipose fin distinct, separate from the caudal fin; barbels eight; caudal fin generally entire or but slightly notched, although in some species distinctly forked; supraoccipital process pointed, separate from the interspinal buckler; small to medium sized fishes. Two species of this genus, one native and one introduced, are found in Colorado.

*Ameiurus melas* (Rafinesque)

BLACK BULLHEAD, LITTLE POUT, HORNER (Fig. 1)

*Silurus melas* Rafinesque, *Quart. Journ. Sci. Litt. Arts*, London, p. 51, 1820 (Ohio River).

*Ameiurus melas* (Rafinesque)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, p. 16, 1889 (Pueblo).

*Amiurus nebulosus* (LeSueur)<sup>1</sup>—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 640, 1875 (Pueblo, Arkansas River).

Body stout and rather short, depth 3 to 4 (adult) or even 5 (young) in the length to the base of the caudal; head short, broad and flattened above, widest posteriorly, its greatest width about equal to the depth of the body; maxillary barbels extending to or slightly beyond the posterior margin of the head; mouth large and wide; dorsal fin higher than long; dorsal spine nearer to the tip of the snout than to the base of the caudal, usually short, slightly pointed and not curved; adipose fin prominent, distinctly elevated, its posterior margin free from the back; caudal fin very slightly, if at all, notched; pectoral fin with a spine, which is short and blunt, its length not more than 3 in the head, its posterior margin slightly curved and varying from almost smooth to serrate with 6 or more small teeth; tip of the pectoral fin reaching a point about midway between the origin of the ventral fin and the origin of the pectoral; anal fin rather short, with 18 or 19 well-developed rays and 2 or 3 rudimentary rays; lateral line prominent.

General color black, dark green or dark blue, sides with a brassy or greenish-yellow luster; ventral parts yellowish or greenish gray; fins dusky, the rays lighter; barbels black.

<sup>1</sup>This reference is placed under this species since the fin formula given by Cope and Yarrow is D.I.6; A.17; V.8.

Size small, length rarely more than 12 inches, average adults 9 or 10 inches. Spawning season, latter part of May and month of June.

Range, New York west into Colorado, south into Texas, very abundant in parts of Michigan and west of the Mississippi.

This little catfish is common in the ponds and lakes of eastern Colorado, occurring native in the Platte, Republican and Arkansas drainages. It has been introduced successfully into ponds both at Grand Junction and at Montrose. The species is of considerable economic importance, as it is marketed regularly.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Arkansas River (160 mm.), E. R. Warren, No. 307; Wray, Republican River, October 26, 1912 (19 specimens, 35-45 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 308; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Ponds near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley; *Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum*: Sloans Lake, Denver County, July 30 and August 1, 1900 (2 specimens, 90 and 200 mm.), W. C. Ferril; Cooper's Lake, Denver, August 5, 1900 (100 mm.), W. C. Ferril.

### ***Ameiurus nebulosus* (LeSueur)**

#### COMMON BULLHEAD, HORNED POUT (Fig. 4)

*Pimelodus nebulosus* LeSueur, *Mem. Mus.*, Vol. V, p. 149, 1819 (Lake Ontario).

Very much like the preceding one, *A. melas*, from which it differs in the number of anal rays, these being 22 or 23 with one or two additional rudimentary ones, and in the more elongate form of the body, the depth being contained 4 to 5 times in the length to the base of the caudal in the adult and more than 5 in the young. This species also grows to a larger size than *A. melas*, reaching the length of 20 inches.

Range, United States generally, east of the Rocky Mountains, introduced into the rivers of California.

Included in the Colorado fauna as an introduced fish. It is raised in several of the reservoirs in eastern Colorado. The specimens seen were from ponds in Denver County.

### Genus **ICTALURUS** Rafinesque

#### The Channel Cats

*Ictalurus* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 61, 1820.

Adipose fin distinct, separate from the caudal fin; caudal fin deeply forked; barbels eight; supraoccipital process produced posteriorly, joining the second interspinal buckler, forming a continuous bony bridge from the skull to the base of the dorsal spine. The species of this genus, which are known only from North American streams, include some of the largest of the North American catfishes. Four species are known at present.

- a. Anal fin of more than 30 rays, its outer margin straight or slightly concave; color bluish or silvery, white below . . . . . *Ictalurus furcatus*<sup>1</sup> (LeSueur)
- aa. Anal fin of less than 29 rays, its outer margin distinctly convex; color greenish, lighter below. *Ictalurus punctatus* (Rafinesque)

***Ictalurus punctatus* (Rafinesque)**

**WHITE CAT, CHANNEL CAT**

*Silurus punctatus* Rafinesque, *Amer. Monthly Magazine*, p. 358, 1818.

Body stout but elongate, depth 4.5 to 5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head small and rather conical, widest posteriorly, its length about 4 in the length of the body; maxillary barbels long, usually reaching to beyond the gill openings; mouth large and wide; dorsal fin with a spine, which is long, about 1.8 in the head, its posterior margin without teeth; base of the dorsal spine nearer to the tip of snout than to the adipose fin; adipose fin prominent and elevated, its posterior margin free from the back; caudal fin deeply forked; pectoral fin with one strongly serrate spine; tip of the pectoral fin reaching less than half-way to the base of the ventral fin; anal fin short, its outer margin strongly convex, of 24 to 29 rays; lateral line prominent.

Color above dark green or bluish green, sides paler shading to silvery below, usually with several small dark spots; ventral parts grayish white with a yellowish cast forward; fins opaque, often dusky or greenish.

Size large, average adults weighing 4 to 10 pounds, very large individuals, 25 pounds or more.

Spawning season, latter part of May, June and early part of July.

Range, rapid waters of the large streams of the Mississippi System, south to the Gulf of Mexico, and the large rivers of northern Mexico.

In Colorado this large catfish is found in the Platte and Arkansas rivers, being fairly abundant in the latter during high water. With the decline of the high water individuals are often left in the pools. At Julesburg, in the South Platte River this fish is taken rarely during high water. In the Arkansas River it is fairly common as far west as Fowler during high water. The removal of water from the tributaries of the Arkansas for irrigation, as well as the introduction of refuse from various mining industries, has restricted the channel cat to the main stream in eastern Colorado. Several fishermen living along the Arkansas report the channel cat as at one time common in the Purgatory River, a stream now almost without fish.

Forbes finds the food of Illinois specimens of this species consists of vegetable and animal débris, garbage, other fishes and almost anything likely to be taken by a fish.

<sup>1</sup> A channel cat; probably this species was reported to the writer by several fishermen as occurring occasionally in the Rio Grande at Alamosa, Colorado, during high water. No specimens were seen, however and the species is here included only in the key.

Order EVENTOGNATHI  
The Carps and Suckers

Family CATOSTOMIDAE

The Suckers and Buffalo Fishes

Body scaled; barbels wanting; no adipose fin; fins without spines; dorsal fin with ten or more rays.

The suckers are fresh-water fishes and, with the exception of a few species found in Asia, are restricted to North America. They are fishes of medium size, few species being small and few exceptionally large. Among fishermen, suckers are not in favor since they offer little sport and are so full of small bones. The flesh too is without a fine flavor, although that of the larger individuals is often sweet and palatable. Because of their good size and general abundance, however, several species of suckers are quite generally marketed as food fishes. Suckers also have a large economic importance in that their young form a considerable item in the food of many of the large game fishes, especially the trout.

Seven species of suckers have been taken in Colorado, the suckers of the Rio Grande, of the Colorado River and of the Mississippi drainages being distinct. Two of the three species recorded from the South Platte River and its tributaries are found in Colorado only in that system, while the third species, *Catostomus commersonii sucklii* (Girard), is common to both the South Platte and the Arkansas systems. As regards number of individuals, the suckers are second in this state only to the *Cyprinidae* or True Minnows, although these are represented in Colorado by nearly three times as many species.

The seven species of suckers known from Colorado are referable to four genera. These may be distinguished by the following key:

KEY TO GENERA OF FAMILY CATOSTOMIDAE IN COLORADO

- a. Body short and deep, distinctly compressed; dorsal fin elongate, of more than twenty-four rays . . . . . *Carpiodes* Rafinesque
- aa. Body elongate, usually terete, slightly if at all compressed in the anterior half; dorsal fin of ten to thirteen rays.
  - b. Mid-dorsal region just back of the head not elevated into a hump.
    - c. Lower lip evenly joined to the upper, there being no indentations or at least very slight ones at the lateral junctions of the two lips; median indentation of the lower lip reaching the margin of the jaw or separated from it by not more than two rows of papillae; no well-developed cutting edge on either jaw . . . . . *Catostomus* LeSueur
    - cc. A deep V-shaped indentation at the junction of the upper and lower lips on each side, the upper lip with a free portion which passes the junction with the lower; median indentation of the lower lip not reaching the margin of the lower jaw but separated from it by three or usually more rows of papillae; both jaws with broad, flattened, horny cutting edges . . . . . *Pantosteus* Cope

- bb. Mid-dorsal region just back of the head and in front of the dorsal fin elevated into a sharp-edged hump which is supported by the enlarged interneural bones; median indentation of the lower lip reaching the margin of the lower jaw, the two lobes of the lower lip being distinctly separated at their junction with the lower jaw by a median subtriangular space.

*Xyrauchen* Eigenmann and Kirsch

### Subfamily ICTIOBINAE

#### The Buffalo Fishes

#### Genus CARPIODES Rafinesque

#### The Carp Suckers

*Carpiodes* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 56, 1820.

Dorsal fin elongate, of more than 24 rays, the first of which is rudimentary, while the third and fourth are much longer than the others, the dorsal fin as a result being higher anteriorly than posteriorly; body distinctly compressed and quite deep; scales large, of rather uniform size and loosely imbricated; skull with a large fontanelle.

The species of the genus *Carpiodes*, because of their superficial resemblance to the German Carp, are popularly known as "Native Carp." They may, however, be easily distinguished by the absence of barbels and spines. The Carp Suckers feed largely upon mud and vegetable matter and have little value as food fishes since their flesh is so strongly flavored. One species of the genus *Carpiodes* is recorded from Colorado.

#### *Carpiodes velifer* (Rafinesque)

#### QUILLBACK, SAILFISH

*Catostomus velifer* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 56, 1820 (Ohio River).

Not *Carpiodes velifer* (Rafinesque)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (*vide* p. 000); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 226, 1905 (*vide* p. 000).

Body stout and short but quite deep and compressed; dorsal profile strongly arched, ventral profile almost straight; depth of the body at the base of the first ray of the dorsal fin 3 or a little less in the length to the base of the caudal fin; head short and blunt, quite stout, its breadth being contained in its length twice; length of the head 3.5 to 4 in the length of the body; eye large, situated in the upper half of the head nearer to the tip of the snout than to the gill opening; diameter of the eye a little more than 1 in the snout; mouth ventral but slightly oblique, its anterior margin being the more dorsal; dorsal fin of 24 to 30 rays, the first and sometimes the second rudimentary, the third the longest, its length exceeding that of the head; pectorals shorter than the head, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals reaching the anal opening or beyond; anal large, of 7 or 8 rays; scales 6 or 7, 35-40, 5 or 6; length under 12 inches.



General color greenish yellow, darker dorsally, shading to dirty white below; sides with a metallic luster; fins pale, yellowish or greenish; mouth and lips flesh-color; top of head olive green to almost black, with tubercles in breeding males.

*Carpiodes velifer*, like the other species of the genus, feeds upon mud and vegetation. It spawns late in April and through the month of May. The Quill-back ranges throughout the Mississippi system and west into the Rio Grande. It is usually found in the quiet, weedy portions of the small streams, and since such habitats are not common in Colorado streams it is not abundant in this state. At present it is known only from the Cache la Poudre, although there is no very apparent reason why it should not occur in the Arkansas in eastern Colorado. A species, *Carpiodes tumidus* Baird and Girard,<sup>1</sup> now generally considered a synonym of *Carpiodes velifer* (Rafinesque)<sup>2</sup> was described in 1854 from the Rio Grande at Fort Brown, Texas. This form should be looked for in collections from the Rio Grande in Colorado near the New Mexico line, although it does not occur in collections made at Alamosa.

**Colorado specimen.**—*State Teachers' College Museum*: Cache la Poudre River near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

#### Subfamily CATOSTOMINAE

#### The True Suckers

#### Genus CATOSTOMUS LeSueur

#### The Fine-scaled Suckers

*Catostomus* LeSueur, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, Vol. I, p. 89, 1817.

Dorsal fin short, often rather high, of ten to thirteen rays; body elongate, subterete anteriorly, compressed in the caudal region; ventral profile almost straight, dorsal profile sloping regularly; skull with large fontanelle.

This genus includes the several species of Common Suckers of North America. Three species of *Catostomus* are known to occur in Colorado.

- a. Scales in the lateral line less than 85, those in the posterior half of the body quite large; species of the Mississippi drainage. . . . . *C. commersonii* (Lacépède)
- aa. Scales in the lateral line 90 or more.
  - b. Mouth rather broad; maximum length of the median free portion of the lower lip about 2 in the width of the lower lip; distance from the middle of the lower jaw to the angle of the mouth greater than the length of the free portion of the lower lip; species of the Platte drainage . . . . . *C. griseus* (Girard)
  - bb. Mouth narrower and longer than in the preceding species; maximum length of the median free portion of the lower lip 1.5 to 1.7 in the width of the lower lip; distance from the middle of the lower jaw to the angle of the mouth barely equal to or usually less than the length of the free portion of the lower lip; species of the Colorado River drainage.

*C. latipinnis* Baird and Girard

<sup>1</sup> BAIRD AND GIRARD, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 28, 1854.

<sup>2</sup> JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 167, 1896.

**Catostomus commersonii** (Lacépède)

## COMMON SUCKER

- Cyprinus commersonii* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, Vol. V, p. 502, 1803 (locality unknown).  
*Cyprinus teres* Mitchell, *Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N.Y.*, p. 458, 1815 (New York).

The Colorado specimens of this species are all referable to a well-defined subspecies, *C. commersonii sucklii* (Girard), which may be differentiated from the true *C. commersonii* of the eastern states by the number of rows of papillae on the upper lip. In *C. commersonii commersonii* the papillae on the upper lip are usually in 3 rows (2 to 4), while in *C. commersonii sucklii* they are usually in 5 or 6 rows (sometimes 7 or 8).

**Catostomus commersonii sucklii** (Girard)

## SUCKLEY'S SUCKER (Figs. 2, 3, 5, 8, 57 and 58)

- Catostomus sucklii* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 175, 1856 (Milk River, Montana).  
*Catostomus commersonii sucklii* (Girard)—JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 179, 1896 (eastern Colorado).  
*Catostomus teres sucklii* (Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, p. 7, 1889 (Denver), p. 11 (Twin Lakes; Lake Creek near Granite), p. 16 (Arkansas at Canyon City and Pueblo).  
*Catostomus commersonii* (Lacépède)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont and Boulder); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 226, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont); *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 161, 1906 (Twin Lakes); FOWLER, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, Vol. LXV, p. 52, 1913 (Twin Lakes).  
*Catostomus alticolus* Cope—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 677, 1875 (Twin Lakes).  
*Moxostoma trisignatum* Cope—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 679, 1875 (Pueblo).

Body elongate, rather terete anteriorly, somewhat compressed posterior to the dorsal fin; depth 4.6 to 5.5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head broad, flattened above, and with rather vertical sides so that it is somewhat quadrate in cross-section; dorsal profile sloping to the truncate snout, ventral profile almost straight; length of the head 3.75 to 4.5 in the length of the body to the base of the caudal; snout broad, heavy, truncate, and over-passing the mouth by half the diameter of the eye or more; eye prominent, nearer the gill opening than the tip of the snout, situated near the dorso-lateral margin of the head; diameter of the eye 3 to 4 in the interorbital distance, about the same in the snout, and 5 or 6 in the head; nostrils large and prominent, a little less than the diameter of the eye in front of the eye; the mouth ventral; lips large and fleshy, no indentation at the lateral junction of the upper and lower lips; upper lip with 4 to 8, usually 6 rows of papillae; lower lip deeply cleft in the median line, the indentation being separated from the edge of the lower jaw by not more than two rows of papillae; cutting edges of the jaws wanting or but poorly developed; mouth as a whole protractile; dorsal fin short and rather high, the length of the longest

ray equalling or slightly exceeding the length of the base of the fin; dorsal rays usually 11, sometimes 12, first ray of the dorsal distinctly nearer the tip of the snout than the base of the caudal; pectorals not reaching the ventrals by more than half of their length; ventrals not reaching the anal opening; anal long, reaching the caudal base or beyond, usually with 7 rays, the first being much heavier than the others, especially in breeding males; caudal large, its maximum width being almost equal to the depth of the body; scales 10 or 11, 58-75, 8 to 10, crowded anteriorly. All of the above measurements are taken from medium sized to adult specimens. Small individuals are longer and slimmer than the adults and with the body more uniformly terete.

A comparison of specimens from different drainages shows a tendency toward a greater number of scales in the lateral line in individuals from the plains streams as opposed to those from the foothill streams, regardless of the river system.

## LATERAL LINE SCALES

## South Platte:

Plum Creek near Castle Rock—60, 60, 61, 62, 65, 65, 66, 66, 67.

Boulder Creek, Boulder—60, 63, 64, 64, 65, 65, 66, 67.

Julesburg—64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 70.

## Republican:

Wray—60, 63, 65, 65, 66, 67, 69, 69, 70, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 75.

## Arkansas:

Canyon City—58, 59, 60, 66, 67, 67.

General color of the dorsal half of the body and head dark greenish or bluish gray to olive-green; margin of the scales outlined with dusky, so that the body especially in the caudal region has a distinctly reticulated pattern; the dark dorsal color disappearing rather abruptly below the lateral line, leaving the lower third of the sides and the ventral parts cream-white; entire body with a metallic reflection; fins hyaline to milky white, the rays, especially those of the caudal, usually opaque white and outlined with dusky; upper surfaces of the pectorals and ventrals somewhat dusky; fins of breeding males, particularly the anal, more or less yellow or orange; under parts of the head yellowish white; lips often with a slightly pinkish cast; top of the head very dark green to almost black.

The young of this species are much lighter dorsally than the adults, the mid-dorsal region being distinctly mottled. In addition to the adult markings the young also have three rather distinct black or dusky spots along the lateral line, the largest and most prominent being quite near the base of the caudal fin, a second about midway between the base of the caudal and the posterior margin of the operculum, and the third a short distance behind the operculum. These spots are very prominent in individuals about 40 millimeters long, gradually disappearing as the fish grows larger. The caudal spot is the last to be lost, persisting in quite large and well-developed individuals. By means of these spots

the young of *C. commersonii sucklii* may be recognized and distinguished from the young of *C. griseus*. It is interesting to note that similar lateral spots, four in number, occur on juvenile specimens of *Catostomus nigricans* LeSueur, the Hog-sucker of the Mississippi Valley, and often persist as rather distinct blotches on the adult.

Suckley's Sucker feeds upon algae and diatoms which taken together make up a large portion of the slime on submerged stones, and upon small mollusks, both bivalves and gastropods, insect larvae and small worms. In addition a few adult insects and quantities of débris are taken. When opportunity offers the freshly deposited eggs of other fishes are eaten. All of the food is such as may be found on the bottom or on stones. In the spring suckers are quite active and have been known to take the fly and other moving bait, and in this season they occasionally include some of the surface insects in their food. The food of individuals was found to vary considerably with the habitat and many kinds of small animals which had become water-logged and had sunk to the bottom were recovered from sucker stomachs. The data concerning the stomach contents of nine specimens follow:

*West Plum Creek*, near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912. From small streams with rocky bottom, the stones of which were covered with green slime.

200 mm., vegetable débris and algae, 99 per cent; one small bivalve, *Pisidium* sp.

190 mm., vegetable débris and algae, 100 per cent.

190 mm., vegetable débris and algae, 80 per cent; bivalves, *Pisidium* sp., 20 per cent.

*Republican River*, Wray, October 26, 1912. From small stream with weedy and muddy bottom, in lowland about one hundred yards from the main stream.

190 mm., algae, 100 per cent.

180 mm., midge larvae and pupae, 75 per cent. Stomach not full.

*Grape Creek*, Canyon City, November 8, 1913. Rapid mountain stream, rocks and bowlders filling stream bed, the submerged stones being heavily covered with a brown slime of diatoms, no shore vegetation.

150 mm., diatoms, 100 per cent.

250 mm., diatoms, 100 per cent.

*Boulder Creek*, near Boulder, July 25, 1912. Small stream, gravel bottom, shore vegetation and vegetation in the water near shore.

170 mm., small gastropods, *Physa* spp. and *Planorbis* spp., 50 per cent; vegetable débris, 50 per cent.

200 mm., vegetable débris, 50 per cent; small gastropods, *Physa* and *Planorbis*, 25 per cent; one Dytiscid beetle. Stomach not full.

This sucker reaches the length of 2 feet, although it is an inhabitant of the smaller streams as well as the rivers. Being a rapid swimmer it is often found in irrigation ditches at a considerable distance from the streams supplying the ditches. The shutting-off of the water in these leaves the suckers stranded in the fields, hence the name "Irrigation Sucker," by which they are popularly known.

The subspecies *C. commersonii sucklii* ranges through the western portions of the western tributaries of the Mississippi, east of the Continental Divide.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Boulder Creek near Boulder, October, 1903 (11 specimens, 40–185 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 4; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (170 specimens, 40–250 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 309; South Platte, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (18 specimens, 35–55 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 310; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (25 specimens, 40–70 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 311; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (49 specimens, 30–170 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 312; Boulder Creek near Boulder, August 10, 1912 (2 specimens, 250 and 300 mm.), No. 313; Republican River, Wray, October 25 and 26, 1912 (83 specimens, 40–300 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 314; Grape Creek near Canyon City, November 8, 1913 (2 specimens, 150–250 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 315; Outlet to Sells Lake, Canyon City, November 8, 1913 (3 specimens, 45–70 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 316; *State Historical and Natural History Museum*: South Platte River, Denver, August 3, 1900 (130 mm.), W. C. Ferril; *State Teachers' College Museum*: South Platte and Arkansas, A. E. Beardsley.

### *Catostomus griseus* (Girard)

#### GRAY SUCKER, PLATTE RIVER SUCKER, FINE-SCALED SUCKER (Fig. 6)

*Acomus griseus* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 174, 1856 (Sweetwater Fork of the Platte River).

*Catostomus griseus* (Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 7 (Denver, Boulder, Bear Creek above Morrison, Hartsel's Hot Springs, South Platte in South Park); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont and Boulder); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 226, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont).

Body elongate and rather fusiform, somewhat compressed in the caudal half; depth 5 to 5.75 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; head elongate, flattened above, sides rounded, rather ovoid in cross-section, its length 4 to 4.25 in the length of the body; both dorsal and ventral profiles rather straight, the mid-dorsal region being but slightly arched; snout long, heavy and blunt, its tip being half or more of the diameter of the eye beyond the margin of the upper lip; eye small, nearer the gill opening than to the tip of the snout, its diameter 6 or more in the head; interorbital distance 2.25 to 2.75 in the head, about 1.25 in the snout; nostrils large and prominent; mouth ventral and rather broad, upper lip with 5 to 8 rows of papillae, median indentation of the lower lip reaching the margin of the lower jaw or separated from it by but one row of papillae, maximum length of the median free portion of the lower lip about 2 in the width of the lower lip; distance from the middle of the lower jaw to the angle of the mouth greater than the length of the free portion of the lower lip; mouth as a whole protractile; dorsal fin short and rather high, its longest ray equal to or exceeding the length of the base of the fin, of 10 or 11, sometimes 12 rays, the base of the first ray being nearer to the tip of the snout than to the base of the caudal, or rarely midway between them; pectorals not reaching the ventrals; ventrals barely if at all reaching the anal opening; anal long, reaching to or beyond the base of the caudal, of 7 or 8 rays, the fourth being the longest, sides of the rays tubercled in breeding males; scales small, crowded anteriorly, 14 to 16, 95–120, 13 or 14.

Color above the lateral line dark blue or green to almost black, sides lighter; below the lateral line the color fades rather abruptly into dirty white, ventral

parts white to cream color; sides of the body with a yellowish or greenish cast; mouth and under parts of the head pinkish or yellowish white; ventral parts and the ventral and anal fins more or less orange-red in breeding males; fins hyaline to milky white, upper surfaces of the pectorals and ventrals dusky. Young individuals lighter and more uniformly colored than the adults, the mid-dorsal region distinctly mottled; sides without spots (see *C. commersonii sucklii*).

Size large, length up to 2 feet.

The Gray Sucker occurs in all of our foothill collections in company with Suckley's Sucker. The two species are probably competitors, since the stomach contents show the food to be the same. Two collections made in about the same type of habitat, one in West Plum Creek near Castle Rock and another from Boulder Creek near Boulder, also point to a condition of competition between these two species, since the relative frequency is reversed in the two localities, showing local rather than general dominance of either species. At both stations all of the fish taken were saved and in both cases the streams were shallow and less than twenty feet wide so that the collections are probably representative. From West Plum Creek 170 *Catostomus commersonii sucklii* and 26 *Catostomus griseus* were taken, a ratio of nearly 7 to 1, while from Boulder Creek 120 *C. griseus* were collected and but 49 *C. commersonii sucklii*, a ratio of a little less than 3 to 1 in favor of the Gray Sucker. One of the disturbing factors which probably entered into the West Plum Creek competition was the presence of large numbers of larval trematodes, nearly all of the Gray Suckers and but a few of the Suckley Suckers being infected, this unequal infection with a parasite giving a possible advantage to the Suckley Suckers. Both species are occasionally infected with this larval trematode in Boulder Creek.

*Catostomus griseus* is known only from the western portions of the Platte River and its tributaries.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Boulder Creek near Boulder, October, 1903 (102 specimens, 30–120 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 3; St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (9 specimens, 120–180 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 5; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 9, 1912 (26 specimens, 55–155 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 317; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (125 specimens, 30–160 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 318; *Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum*: South Platte, Denver, August 3, 1900 (205 mm.), W. C. Ferril; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Cache la Poudre near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

### *Catostomus latipinnis* Baird and Girard

#### FLANNEL-MOUTHED SUCKER

*Catostomus latipinnis* Baird and Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 388, 1853 (Rio San Pedro, Gila basin); JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 26, 1889 (Grand River, Glenwood Springs; Gunnison and Uncompahgre Rivers at Delta).

Body elongate, terete in large specimens, slightly compressed in the caudal half; depth 5.5 to 5 in average specimens, about 4.6 in very large adults, in the

length to the base of the caudal fin; head broad and flattened above, its length 4.5 to a little more than 5 in the length of the body; dorsal profile sloping in both directions from the suprapectoral region; ventral profile almost straight; snout broad, heavy and blunt, overhanging the mouth; eye rather small, situated in the posterior half of the head, near the latero-dorsal margin; diameter of the eye 6 to 8 in the head; interorbital distance equalling or exceeding the length of the snout; mouth large, ventral; maximum length of the median free portion of the lower lip 1.5 to 1.7 in the width of the lower lip; distance from the middle of the lower jaw to the angle of the mouth barely equal to or usually less than the length of the free portion of the lower lip; upper lip with 5 to 8 rows of papillae; dorsal fin high its longest ray equalling or exceeding in length the base of the fin, of 11 to 14 rays, usually 11 or 12, base of the first ray nearer the tip of the snout than the base of the caudal; pectorals not reaching the ventrals; ventrals not reaching the anal opening; anal large, of 7 or 8 rays, the fourth the longest, its length almost equalling that of the head; scales small, crowded anteriorly, 17 to 19, 100-120, 16 or 17. Size large, the species reaching a length of 30 inches.

General color above greenish or bluish gray, top of the head and region in front of the dorsal fin quite dark, scales outlined with dusky, so that the sides have a somewhat reticulated pattern; dorsal color extending well down the sides to the eighth or tenth row of scales below the lateral line where it fades abruptly; lower portion of the sides yellowish to orange-red, ventral parts lighter; under parts of the head pinkish; body as a whole with a silvery luster; dorsal and caudal fins dusky; anal and ventrals and to some extent the pectorals, yellowish to orange-red. Young much lighter than adults, sides quite silvery, mid-dorsal region indistinctly mottled. Mid-ventral region just back of the head sometimes dusky in either adult or young.

Jordan<sup>1</sup> states that the stomach of a specimen of this species was full of confervae and other vegetation, and Jordan and Evermann<sup>2</sup> list *C. latipinnis* as herbivorous. The stomach contents examined corroborate these statements. Seeds formed a considerable item in the stomach contents of several specimens, as may be seen below.

*Grand River*, Grand Junction, August 7, 1912.

425 mm., vegetable débris 100 per cent, including diatoms, algae, fragments of higher plants and mud.

435 mm., seeds, 100 per cent. 247 perfect seeds were counted and fragments of many others found. Most of the seeds were from sedges and grasses.

420 mm., algae, diatoms and débris, also a few seeds.

425 mm., seeds, 10 per cent; algae and slime, 90 per cent.

450 mm., vegetable débris, slime and algae, 100 per cent; seeds present.

<sup>1</sup> *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 26, 1889.

<sup>2</sup> *Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, No 47, p. 175, 1896.

*Uncompahgre River*, Montrose, August 9, 1912.

- 400 mm., slime, 100 per cent.  
 150 mm., slime, 100 per cent.  
 100 mm., slime, 50 per cent; a few seeds. Not full.  
 170 mm., algae and slime, 100 per cent.

This species is the common large sucker of the Gila and Colorado rivers, being known only from those drainages. The large individuals of *C. latipinnis* are of considerable economic importance in supplying a cheap grade of fish for the market. They are taken in considerable numbers from the Grand River at Grand Junction for local use, the Fish Commission allowing the use of the seine by permit for the Flannel-mouth and other species of suckers below the trout streams. Two large females of this species taken at Grand Junction on August 7, 1912, contained well-developed egg-masses.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Gunnison River, Grand Junction, August 7, 1912 (13 specimens, 60–200 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 319; Grand River, Grand Junction, August 7, 1912 (5 specimens, 370–450 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 320; Uncompahgre River, Montrose, August 9, 1912 (74 specimens, 30–420 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 321; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Delta, A. E. Beardsley.

### Genus PANTOSTEUS Cope

#### The Mountain Suckers

*Pantosteus* Cope, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 673, 1876.

Much like *Catostomus*; fontanelle usually wanting or at least much reduced in the adult; lower lip not so deeply cleft as in *Catostomus*; both jaws with well-defined cutting edges.

The species of this genus are restricted to the streams of the Rocky Mountain region from the Columbia River south into Chihuahua. Two species are found in Colorado, one in the Colorado River drainage and one in the Rio Grande.

The two quite similar species of this genus found in Colorado may be separated by the number of scales in the lateral line. In most characters their differences are those of degree and are apparent only from a series of measurements.

- a. Scales of the lateral line 80 to 92, usually about 85; species of the Rio Grande.  
*P. plebius* (Baird and Girard)  
 aa. Scales of the lateral line 95 to 115, usually about 100; species of the Colorado River drainage.  
*P. delphinus* (Cope)

### *Pantosteus plebius* (Baird and Girard)

#### RIO GRANDE SUCKER

*Catostomus plebius* Baird and Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 28, 1854 (Rio Mimbres, at tributary of Lake Guzman, Chihuahua).

*Pantosteus plebius* (Baird and Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 19, 1889 (Del Norte; Alamosa; Rio Conejos 15 miles south of Alamosa); FOWLER, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, Vol. LXV, p. 48, 1913 (Watrita Creek).

Body elongate and terete, but slightly compressed in the caudal half; depth 4.75 to 5.25 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; head rather large, rounded



above, its length 4.25 to 4.75 in the length of the body; dorsal profile sloping slightly, ventral profile almost straight; snout broad and rather long, overhanging the mouth by almost the diameter of the eye; eye small, 5 to 7 in the head, situated in the posterior half of the head; interorbital distance 2.5 to 2.75 in the head; mouth large, ventral; both jaws with well-developed cutting edges; upper lip large, forming a fleshy hood over the mouth opening, median indentation of the lower lip not reaching the margin of the lower jaw but separated from it by 4 or more rows of papillae; dorsal fin moderately high, its longest ray exceeding in length the base of the fin, of 10 or 11 rays, inserted nearer the tip of the snout than to the base of the caudal; pectorals not reaching the ventrals; ventrals not reaching the anal opening; anal rather small, of 7 or 8 rays; scales rather uniform in size, not much crowded anteriorly, scales in the lateral line 80 to 92, usually about 85.

General color dark greenish brown to blackish; mid-dorsal region and to some extent the sides, mottled with dusky; dorsal color extending well down on the sides of the body; lower portion of the sides yellowish to bright orange, orange-red in breeding males; under parts white to yellowish; a rather well-defined dark-red band along the lateral line; fins hyaline or yellowish, rays dusky; anal often reddish.

This species does not reach the large size attained by some of the species of *Catostomus*, average adults being from 9 to 12 inches in length.

The Rio Grande Sucker is a species of the Rio Grande drainage ranging from the San Luis Valley in Colorado south into Chihuahua. It is quite abundant throughout its range.

The stomachs and intestines of twenty specimens of this species from Alamosa, July 27, 1912, were packed with slime, algae and mud. So much of the green algae was present that the alcohol in which the Alamosa collections were placed was colored green by the extracted chlorophyll.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Rio Grande, Alamosa, July 27, 1912 (309 specimens, 60–200 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 322.

***Pantosteus delphinus* (Cope) = *Catostomus delphinus***

#### BLUE-HEADED SUCKER, WESTERN CHISEL-MOUTHED SUCKER (Fig. 9)

*Minomus delphinus* Cope, *Hayden's Survey of Wyoming for 1870*, p. 435, 1872 (probably Henry Fork of Green River, Wyoming).

*Pantosteus delphinus* (Cope)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 27, 1889 (Eagle River; Gunnison at Delta; Uncompahgre; Rio las Animas Perdidas; Rio Florida).

*Pantosteus virescens* Cope—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler's Survey*, Vol. V, p. 675, 1875 (wrongly ascribed to Arkansas at Pueblo, corrected by JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 171, 1896).

Body elongate, somewhat compressed in the caudal half; depth 5 to 5.5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head rather large, its length about 4.5 in the

length of the body; dorsal profile sloping, ventral profile almost straight; snout broad and heavy; eye small, its diameter 6 to 9 in the head; interorbital distance about 2.5 in the head; mouth large, ventral; both jaws with broad horny cutting edges; upper lip large, forming a fleshy hood over the mouth opening; median indentation of the lower lip separated from the margin of the lower jaw by 4 to 7 rows of papillae; dorsal fin high, of 10 or 11 rays, base of the first ray nearer tip of snout than to the base of the caudal or rarely midway between them; pectorals and ventrals as in *P. plebius*; anal fin large, reaching to the caudal base; scales small in the anterior half of the body increasing in size toward the caudal, 95 to 115 in the lateral line.

General color grayish blue, darker dorsally; scales outlined with dusky, giving a reticulated pattern; dorsal color extending down the sides of the body to the level of the origin of the pectoral; sides of the body below the lateral line, especially in the anal region, pink to orange-red; pectoral and ventral fins yellowish; a more or less interrupted band of red along the lateral line.

This species ranges throughout the Colorado River drainage in the headwater streams, being very abundant near the mountains and less so in the lower portions of the system. The stomachs of several specimens from both Montrose and Durango were examined and were found to contain masses of algae and slime.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Uncompahgre, Montrose, August 9, 1912 (283 specimens, 50–270 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 323; Rio Florida near Durango, August 11, 1912 (90 specimens, 150–250 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 324; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Delta, A. E. Beardsley.

## Genus **XYRAUCHEN** Eigenmann and Kirsch

### The Humpbacked Sucker

*Xyrauchen* Eigenmann and Kirsch, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 556, 1888.

Interneural bones in front of the dorsal fin elevated, supporting a sharp-edged hump; mouth much as in *Catostomus*.

The single species of this remarkable genus is found only in the Colorado River and its tributaries.

### **Xyrauchen texanus** (Abbott)

#### HUMPBACKED SUCKER, RAZORBACKED SUCKER (Figs. 7 and 59)

*Catostomus texanus* Abbott, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 473, 1860 (Colorado and New rivers).

*Catostomus cypho* Lockington, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 237, 1880 (Colorado River at the mouth of the Gila).

*Xyrauchen cypho* (Lockington)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 26, 1889 (Delta, in Gunnison and Uncompahgre rivers).

*Xyrauchen uncompahgre* Jordan and Evermann, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 26, 1889 (Delta).

*Xyrauchen texanus* (Abbott)—FOWLER, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, Vol. LXV, p. 54, 1913.

Body somewhat compressed, greatest depth 4 to 5 in the length to the base of the caudal; back abruptly elevated just in front of the dorsal fin into a sharp-edged hump which is borne by the enlarged interneural bones; head rather broad, somewhat depressed, dorsal surface quite flat; length of the head 4 or a little less in the length of the body; snout broad and blunt, overhanging the mouth; length of the snout 2.5 to 3 in the head; nostrils large, prominent and double, the dividing septum elevated; eye prominent, situated in the upper half of the head, a little nearer to the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum; diameter of the eye 8 or 9 in the head; mouth large and ventral; median indentation of the lower lip reaching the margin of the lower jaw, the two lobes of the lower lip being distinctly separated at their junction with the lower jaw by a median subtriangular space; upper lip with about 4 rows of papillae; margins of the jaws rounded; dorsal fin high, its base about equal in length to the head, of 12 to 15 rays, base of the first ray nearer to the tip of the snout than to the base of the caudal; pectorals about 1.2 in the head, separated from the ventrals by almost the length of the latter; ventrals nearly 2 in the head, inserted below the eighth or ninth ray of the dorsal, not reaching the anal opening; anal long, equalling or slightly exceeding the length of the pectorals, its base short, being about one-half the length of the longest ray, of 7 rays; caudal large, broad and rather deeply forked, its width equalling the greatest depth of the body; scales 13 to 15, 70-86, 13 or 14.

General color bluish gray to olivaceous; top of the head and anterior portion of the hump quite dark; dorsal color extending well down on the sides, fading gradually to silvery white below. Size large, length often over 20 inches.

This species is distributed quite generally throughout the Colorado River drainage in the large streams below the foothill region. Because of their large size the adult Humpbacked Suckers are often marketed with the Flannel-mouthed Suckers. Professor Junius Henderson has told the writer that *X. texanus* is taken in numbers by the Mohave Indians from the Colorado River near Fort Mohave.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Grand River, Grand Junction, August 7, 1912 (3 specimens, 290-400 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 325.

## Family CYPRINIDAE

### The Minnows and Carp

Mouth without teeth, teeth on the pharyngeal bones generally well developed; head naked, body usually scaled; barbel present or absent; air bladder with a *ductus pneumaticus*; fresh-water species.

The species of this family are very numerous, considerably over 1,000 being known at present. They are found in the fresh waters throughout the world with the exception of those of South America and Australia. The family is divided into several large groups all of which intergrade more or less; by some

authors the suckers, *Catostomidae*, are included in the *Cyprinidae* as one of these groups. Considering the extremes, two types of Cyprinids may be recognized as regards the alimentary canal and the food taken. These are the herbivorous forms with long, much-coiled alimentary canal, the more primitive forms on the whole, and the carnivorous forms with a relatively short alimentary canal. Between these are other intermediate forms, and both herbivorous and carnivorous types are usually represented in each large group of species.

The economic importance of the *Cyprinidae* does not come from their value to man directly, for few species are extensively marketed or sought as game fishes, but from their value as food for other game and food fishes. A few species, as the Goldfish and the Tench, are raised as aquarium fish and for small ponds and lakes in parks.

The large number of species, their general similarity and small size conspire to make the identification of Cyprinids difficult. The introduced species may be recognized by the long dorsal and the serrate anal and dorsal spines, but the native species are more confusing. In using the keys for this family one of the most elusive structures to be looked for is the barbel. In some species, as the German Carp, the barbel is quite prominent, but in most of the native species it is quite small. The barbel when present is on the ventral surface of the head at the junction of the upper and lower jaws, usually in a small depression or, in *Semotilus* and *Couesius*, just above the junction of the jaws on the outside margin of the upper. In most of the Cyprinids found in Colorado having a barbel, the barbel is less than one-sixteenth of an inch in length although in large specimens of *Semotilus atromaculatus* it may be almost a quarter of an inch long. The characters based on internal anatomy given in the keys are not necessary for the determinations but may be used to confirm them.<sup>1</sup>

#### KEY TO GENERA OF FAMILY CYPRINIDAE IN COLORADO

- a. Dorsal fin elongate, of more than 20 rays; both dorsal and anal fins preceded by a serrate spine. Introduced species natives of Asia.
  - b. Barbels 4; body completely scaled, partly scaled or naked  
*Cyprinus* (Artedi) Linnaeus, p. 34
  - bb. Barbels wanting; body completely scaled; color often orange-red. *Carassius* Nilsson, p. 36
- aa. Dorsal fin short, of 10 or fewer rays; fins without a serrate spine. Native species.
  - c. Body scaled; dorsal fin without a spine.
    - d. Intestine long, wound around the air bladder; mouth ventral and sucker-like; premaxillaries protractile; no maxillary barbel; color dusky, irregularly mottled, sides with a more or less brassy luster. . . . *Campostoma* Agassiz, p. 36
    - dd. Intestine not wound around the air bladder.
  - e. No maxillary barbel; premaxillaries usually protractile.
    - f. Two very distinct dark lateral bands; scales small, usually about 80 in the lateral line, imbedded in the skin; species small, length under 70 mm.; intestine about twice the length of the body. . . . *Chrosomus* Rafinesque, p. 38

<sup>1</sup> The common tench, *Tinca tinca*, was introduced into Colorado in 1894 (see *Rept. U.S. Fish Com. for 1894-95*, p. 53), but there are no reports of this species from Colorado waters. This fish may be recognized by the long dorsal fin of 10 rays and by the small scales, more than 60 in lateral line.

- ff.** Sides plain or with a single lateral dusky band.
- g.** Basal fulcra of the caudal fin not greatly enlarged; caudal peduncle not narrow and elongate.
- h.** First (rudimentary) ray of the dorsal fin heavy, blunt and spine-like, broadly joined to the second (i.e., to the first long ray); intestine more than twice the length of the body; mouth terminal; scales large, usually about 45 in the lateral line . . . *Pimephales* Rafinesque, p. 40
- hh.** First (rudimentary) ray of the dorsal fin not heavy and blunt, usually adnate to the second (i.e., the first long ray).
- i.** Inside of the lower jaw with a small hard lump near the tip; scales large, about 35 in the lateral line; intestine more than 3 times as long as the body; peritoneum black; mouth terminal; dorsal fin with its first ray distinctly in front of the origin of the ventrals.  
*Hybognathus* Agassiz, p. 42
- ii.** Inside of the lower jaw without a hard protuberance; alimentary canal short.
- j.** Mouth ventral and sucker-like, the upper lip recurved around the lower at their junction; dorsal fin with first ray distinctly in front of the ventrals; scales rather large, 40-50 in the lateral line.  
*Phenacobius* Cope, p. 45
- jj.** Mouth not sucker-like, although sometimes rather ventrally placed; base of the first dorsal ray on a level with or posterior to the ventrals.
- k.** Scales in the lateral line less than 80, usually less than 60.
- l.** Colorado species, scales in the lateral line 45-80; if less than 60, anal rays 8. . . . *Richardsonius* Girard, p. 46
- ll.** Colorado species, scales in the lateral line less than 45; if 45-50, anal rays 9 or 10 . . . . *Notropis* Rafinesque, p. 48
- kk.** Scales in the lateral line more than 80 (Colorado species).  
*Ptychocheilus* Agassiz, p. 54
- gg.** Basal fulcra of the caudal fin much enlarged (see Fig. 36); caudal peduncle slender; scales small, 80 or more in the lateral line, often wanting from the mid-dorsal and mid-ventral regions . . . *Gila* Baird and Girard, p. 55
- ee.** Maxillary barbel present.
- m.** Barbel lateral, on the anterior, outer surface of the upper jaw, a little in front of the depression at junction of the two jaws.
- n.** Colorado species with a black spot at the base of the first few rays of the dorsal fin; head 3.2 to a little less than 4, usually 3.5 in the length.  
*Semotilus* Rafinesque, p. 57
- nn.** Colorado species with no black spot at the base of the dorsal fin; head 4.25 to 4.5 in the length.  
*Couesius* Jordan, p. 59
- mm.** Barbel in the axil at the junction of the upper and lower jaws.
- o.** Scales in the lateral line less than 70; scales with apical radii only; body somewhat compressed; maxillary barbel prominent.
- p.** Scales in the lateral line 35-45; dorsal, pectoral and anal fins rounded; Colorado species with the first ray of the dorsal on the level with or slightly behind the ventrals. . . *Hybopsis* Agassiz, p. 60

- pp. Scales in the lateral line 50-60; dorsal, pectoral and anal fins emmarginate or falcate; Colorado species with the first ray of the dorsal in front of the level of the ventrals. . . *Platygobio* Gill, p. 62
- oo. Scales in the lateral line 65-90; scales with both apical and basal radii; body subterrate; mouth ventral and sucker-like.
- q. Premaxillaries not protractile, upper lip continuous with the skin of the top of the head, frenum broad. . . *Rhinichthys* Agassiz, p. 63
- qq. Premaxillaries protractile, upper lip not continuous with the skin of the top of the head, frenum rarely present. . . *Agosia* Girard, p. 68
- cc. Scales entirely wanting; dorsal fin with a double spine; anal fin without a spine, premaxillaries protractile; maxillary barbel present. . . . *Plagopterus* Cope, p. 70

#### Subfamily CYPRININAE

#### Genus CYPRINUS (Artedi) Linnaeus

#### The Carp

*Cyprinus* (Artedi) Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, ed. X, p. 320, 1758.

Body compressed; barbels long and prominent; scales large when present; dorsal fin elongate; dorsal and anal fins each with a serrate spine. Large species, natives of Central Asia. Represented in Colorado by the introduced German Carp.

#### *Cyprinus carpio* Linnaeus

#### "GERMAN" CARP (Figs. 10 and 11)

*Cyprinus carpio* Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, ed. X, p. 320, 1758.

Body compressed, deep and robust; dorsal profile elevated, ventral profile sloping or almost straight; head large, subconic; depth of the body 2.75 to 3.25, head 3 to 4 in the length to the base of the caudal; snout heavy, somewhat pointed, 2.75 to 3.25 in the head; eye small, 5.5 to 6.5 in the head; dorsal fin with a strong spine, the posterior edge of which is strongly serrate, and 17 to 21 rays, anterior fourth of the dorsal fin higher than the remaining posterior portion; base of the dorsal spine in front of the level of the ventrals; pectorals almost reaching the ventrals; ventrals not reaching the anal opening; anal fin short, with a serrate spine and 5 or 6 rays; scales large when present, resembling those of the suckers, with both basal and apical radii; scales in completely scaled individuals 5 or 6, 35-38, 5 or 6, lateral line complete. In some individuals only a few large scales along the lateral line and in the dorsal and ventral regions remain; these fish are known as "Mirror Carp"; still others are completely scaleless, the "Leather Carp." These forms are merely varieties or races of the normally scaled type.

Color olivaceous to bluish or dark green above, shading to yellowish below, sides of young specimens often bright golden yellow, of adults usually a dirty

greenish yellow. Size large, reaching a length of over 30 inches and a weight of 50 pounds, average adults 5 to 8 pounds, those raised in ponds usually heavier.

"German" Carp is a native of Central Asia but was introduced into Europe centuries ago, probably before 1300. It was first brought to the United States in 1872 and to Colorado in 1882. In the *Report of the United States Fish Commission for 1884* are numerous signed statements from citizens of Colorado concerning the care given this fish and its success in this state. These accounts are quite interesting in view of the general disfavor into which the Carp has fallen. This fish is now found in each of the principal river systems of the state and is quite abundant in many ponds and lakes. Not only is it well established in Colorado but also throughout the United States. The artificial propagation of this species has been discontinued and by many its introduction is regarded as a serious mistake. The Carp question has been discussed at length by Cole,<sup>1</sup> who concluded that the damage done by the carp is about offset by its value. The carp eat the spawn of other fishes and uproot the aquatic vegetation near shore which forms a refuge for young fishes and contributes to the food of the aquatic game birds. The young carp, on the other hand, are eaten by the bass, crappies and sunfish, as well as by snakes and aquatic birds.

*Cyprinus carpio* is a herbivorous or omnivorous feeder, preferring warm sluggish water. Under fair or favorable conditions it grows very rapidly and despite the general prejudice against this fish its flesh is marketable. Forbes<sup>2</sup> states that several million pounds having a value of several hundred thousands of dollars are taken annually in Illinois.

The German Carp spawns in the latter part of May and through June, the eggs being deposited near shore where they adhere to weed stems and débris. The remarkable rapidity with which this species has become established in the United States is the result of its general hardiness and the enormous number of eggs produced—a single female spawning about 500,000 eggs—and the rapid rate of growth. The carp eggs hatch in about two weeks and by the end of the first summer the young are five inches or more in length. A year-old carp weighs on an average three-quarters of a pound, and under favorable conditions even more. In ponds where conditions have been optimum this fish has been known to reach a weight of four pounds in two years.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Rio Grande, Alamosa, July 27, 1912 (mirror, 20 specimens, 70–130 mm., No. 272; scaled, 50 specimens, 35–130 mm., No. 271), M. M. Ellis; Grand River, Grand Junction, August 7, 1912 (137 specimens, 30–70 mm. scaled; mirror, 1 specimen, 60 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 326; Boulder Lake, Boulder, October 16, 1913 (3 specimens, 60–140 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 327; *Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum*: Denver, August 18, 1900 (160 mm.), W. C. Ferril; Denver, April 19, 1902, A. H. Felger; Barr Lake, Adams County, March 16, 1906 (180 mm., from the stomach of American Merganser, *Merganser americanus* [Cass.]); *State Teachers' Museum*: Lakes near Greeley (large specimens), A. E. Beardsley.

<sup>1</sup> *Rept. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, pp. 525–641, 1905.

<sup>2</sup> FORBES AND RICHARDSON, *Ichthyology of Illinois*, pp. 108–109, 1909.

Genus **CARASSIUS** Nilsson

## The Crucian Carp

*Carassius* Nilsson, *Prodromus Ichthy. Scand.*, 1832.

Body deep and compressed; barbels wanting; dorsal fin long; dorsal and anal fins each with a serrate spine; scales large, lateral line complete. Natives of central Asia.

**Carassius auratus** (Linnaeus)

## GOLDFISH (Fig. 62)

*Cyprinus auratus* Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, ed. X, p. 323, 1758.

*Carpiodes velifer* (Rafinesque)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont).

Body deep and compressed; head 3 to 3.25, depth 2.5 to 3 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; dorsal fin and anal fin much like the dorsal and anal of *Cyprinus carpio*, each with a serrate spine; scales large, 4-6, 28-30, 5-6; size medium, reaching the length of 12 inches or more.

Color of specimens in captivity usually orange-red, silvery or yellowish, often somewhat marked with black; wild specimens olivaceous to greenish blue, darker dorsally; orange varieties reverting to greenish form when liberated into streams.

The Goldfish is valued because of the orange-colored varieties so extensively raised for aquaria and small ponds. By selective breeding many curious forms of this fish have been established, the color, shape and size of the fins and even the position of the eyes being variable. One very remarkable type of Goldfish, known as the Telescope Fish, has the portions of the head bearing the eyes enlarged so that the eyes are borne on conical projections. The Goldfish has escaped from ponds in Colorado and the green wild form is now found in the Grand and South Platte rivers. This fish is sometimes confused with the Quillback, *Carpiodes velifer* (Rafinesque), from which it is easily separated by the presence of a serrate spine in both the dorsal and anal fins.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (6 specimens, 80-90 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 13; small pool near Grand River, Grand Junction, August 8, 1912 (10 specimens, 70-80 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 328; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Ponds near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

## Subfamily CAMPOSTOMINAE

Genus **CAMPOSTOMA** Agassiz

## The Stone-rollers

*Campostoma* Agassiz, *Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts*, p. 218, 1855.

Herbivorous Cyprinids; alimentary canal very long, its length 6 or more times that of the body, wound around the air bladder which is thus suspended in the abdominal cavity; premaxillaries protractile; mouth more or less ventral and sucker-like; peritoneum black. *Campostoma* is unique among fishes in the position of the air bladder. Its species are known only from central and southwestern



North America. A single species, quite abundant in the plains streams of the eastern part of the state, is known from Colorado.

*Campostoma anomalum* (Rafinesque)

STONE-ROLLER, GREASED CHUB (Figs. 13, 14 and 16)

*Rutilus anomalus* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 52, 1820 (Licking River, Kentucky).

*Campostoma anomalum* (Rafinesque)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 16, 1889 (Arkansas River, Canyon City); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont and Boulder); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 226, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont).

*Campostoma aikenii* Cope—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 672, 1875 (Pueblo).

Body rather elongate, fusiform, but slightly compressed; depth 4 (old males) to 5 (young and medium individuals) in the length to the base of the caudal; head moderately large and pointed, somewhat conical as a whole, its length 3.75 to almost 4.5 (young) in the length; snout rather long, blunt, slightly overhanging the mouth; eye fairly small, larger in the young, its diameter 4.7 (young) to 6.5 (old males) in the length of the head, 2 to 2.25 in the interorbital distance; 1.5 to 2.7 in the snout; nostrils prominent, situated about the diameter of the eye in front of the eye and dorsal to the center of the eye; mouth ventral and slightly oblique, sucker-like; lips thick, especially the upper, a fleshy lobe at the angle of the mouth on each side, formed by the fusion of the two lips; angle of the mouth reaching the level of the nostrils; premaxillaries protractile; dorsal fin rather short, its length slightly less than that of its longest ray, inserted near the middle of the body, on a level with or just in front of the ventrals, base of the first ray of the dorsal nearer to the tip of the snout than to the base of the caudal in adults, in small individuals nearer the base of the caudal; dorsal rays 8; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals not reaching the anal opening; anal smaller than the dorsal; anal rays 7; scales rather large, 7 to 9, 46-58, 7 or 8; lateral line complete, quite decurved before the dorsal.

Dark above, almost black in the mid-dorsal region, with a metallic luster; sides brassy yellow to silvery, mottled irregularly with dusky; below the lateral line silvery white, ventral parts immaculate; top of the head dark green; sides of the head brassy to yellowish; a faint dusky caudal spot; fins hyaline or yellowish, dorsal usually somewhat dusky; length 6 to 10 inches.

Breeding and old males with the body just back of the head and in front of the dorsal distinctly elevated; body above the lateral line with pearl organs (some below the lateral line in the caudal region); top of the head with conical horny tubercles. General color of breeding males much the same as that of other individuals, all markings and colors, however, more prominent; dorsal fin with a series of heavy black  $\Lambda$ -shaped marks, one on each ray with the point toward the margin of the fin, the entire series forming a deeply serrate band crossing the middle of the dorsal, area below this black band yellowish or often bright orange-red; anal fin often marked much like the dorsal; other fins more or less yellowish.

The Stone-roller feeds upon the brown and green slime found on stones and débris in the stream, in this way taking diatoms, algae, small insect larvae and small snails. Several specimens from Wray were found to have the alimentary tract filled with sandy mud in which almost nothing of food value could be found. The larger specimens of this fish were taken in the deeper parts of small streams, and the young from the more shallow weedy portions near shore. Several individuals were collected in the quiet water back of a beaver dam on West Plum Creek. As a food fish the Stone-roller has little value, although the larger individuals are often eaten. The young make very good live bait for bass and both old and young live very well in large aquaria and small artificial ponds.

*Campostoma anomalum* ranges throughout the Mississippi Valley west to the Rocky Mountains. It spawns in the early spring.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (7 specimens, 75-125 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 6; Boulder Creek east of Boulder, May, 1909 (12 specimens, 95-125 mm.), David Rusk and Donald Kloke, No. 31; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (12 specimens, 40-150 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 329; South Platte River, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (72 specimens, 50-120 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 330; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (4 specimens, 75-120 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 331; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (4 specimens, 50-85 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 332; Republican River, Wray, October 26, 1912 (63 specimens, 45-105 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 333. *Reported by* A. E. Beardsley as common at Greeley until killed out by the refuse from the sugar factories.

#### Subfamily CHROSOMINAE

#### Genus CHROSOMUS Rafinesque

#### The Red-bellied Dace

*Chrosomus* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 47, 1820.

Small herbivorous Cyprinids; alimentary canal about twice as long as the body; peritoneum black; no maxillary barbel; mouth terminal; lateral line short and interrupted or wanting; scales small, with apical, lateral and basal radii, 65-90 in the lateral line series. Species of the United States and lower Canada east of the Rocky Mountains. One species known from Colorado.

#### *Chrosomus erythrogaster* Rafinesque

#### RED-BELLIED DACE

*Chrosomus erythrogaster* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 47, 1820 (Ohio River).

Represented in Colorado by the western subspecies.

#### *Chrosomus erythrogaster dakotensis* (Evermann and Cox)

#### WESTERN RED-BELLIED DACE (Fig. 12)

*Chrosomus dakotensis* Evermann and Cox, *Rept. U.S. Com. Fisheries for 1894*, pp. 395-396, 1896 (Crow Creek, Chamberlain, South Dakota).

*Chrosomus erythrogaster* Rafinesque—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder and Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 226, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont).

Body moderately compressed, depth 4.2 to 4.7 in the length to the base of the caudal; head 3.8 to 4.25 in the length of the body; snout short and rather blunt; eye prominent, its diameter about equal to the length of the snout, 1.25 to 1.5 in the interorbital space, 3.5 to 4 in the head; dorsal margin of the eye almost on a level with the top of the head; mouth small and oblique; lower jaw very slightly longer than the upper; angle of the mouth barely reaching the level of the nostril; premaxillaries protractile; dorsal fin short but high, inserted behind the ventrals, base of the first ray of the dorsal nearer the base of the caudal than the tip of the snout; dorsal rays 7-9, usually 8; pectorals small, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals barely if at all reaching the anal fin; anal short and rather small; anal rays usually 8; caudal large, its width greater than the greatest depth of the body; scales very small, circular, with apical, lateral and basal radii, 15 to 17, 78-88, 9 to 12; lateral line incomplete.

General color above olive to brownish; a broad mid-dorsal stripe of dark green to black; sides with two blackish stripes, one beginning at the tip of the snout and crossing the head through the eye as a more or less imperfect bar, continuing from the posterior margin of the opercle along the region of the lateral line as a heavy stripe and ending in a rather well-defined black caudal spot; the second stripe lying about midway between the stripe along the lateral line and the mid-dorsal one, narrower and less distinct, usually breaking up in the caudal region; a row of small black dots, often entirely wanting, between the second stripe and the mid-dorsal stripe; area between the first and second lateral stripes silvery, with a yellowish cast; region below the lower lateral stripe pink or yellowish, overlaid with silvery; fins, especially the ventrals and pectorals, yellowish, the rays outlined with black; length 2.5 inches or less.

Males in the breeding season with the entire region below the first lateral stripe and the under parts of the head a bright vermilion red; ventral and pectoral fins bright yellow; dorsal fin yellow with a broad red spot at the base.

Since the species *Chrosomus dakotensis* Evermann and Cox has been taken at Valentine in western Nebraska,<sup>1</sup> it was first thought that the Colorado specimens might be referable to that species. On examination it was found that the 12 specimens at hand did not warrant the recognition of such a species. *C. dakotensis* differs from *C. erythrogaster* in having 8 instead of 7 dorsal rays and in lacking the distinct caudal spot (*vide* Jordan and Evermann<sup>2</sup>). The tabulated comparison of data from the Colorado specimens and those from Maine and Nebraska shows no correlation of these characters (see Table II).

It may be added that Forbes and Richardson<sup>3</sup> give the dorsal fin rays of *C. erythrogaster* as 7, rarely 6. The difference in the number of fin rays between the Colorado specimens and the true *C. erythrogaster* from the eastern states seems

<sup>1</sup> EVERMANN AND COX, *Rept. U.S. Com. Fisheries for 1894*, p. 395, 1896.

<sup>2</sup> *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, pp. 209-210, 1896.

<sup>3</sup> *Ichthyology of Illinois*, p. 113, 1909.

constant enough to retain the name of Evermann and Cox for the western subspecies.

This little fish spawns in May and June and at this season the male is one of the most brilliantly colored of North American fishes. Smith<sup>1</sup> who has studied the spawning habits of *C. erythrogaster* in Michigan finds that two males with a female held between them by the pearl organs on their scales form a spawning unit. The eggs are laid on the gravel bottoms of shallow rapid streams.

TABLE II

Locality	Dorsal Rays 7	Dorsal Rays 8	Dorsal Rays 9	No Caudal Spot	Caudal Spot
Boulder Creek ...	.....	×	.....	.....	×
	.....	×	.....	.....	×
	.....	×	.....	×	.....
	.....	×	.....	.....	×
	×	.....	.....	.....	×
West Plum Creek.	.....	×	.....	.....	×
	.....	×	.....	.....	×
	.....	×	.....	.....	×
	.....	×	.....	.....	×
	.....	.....	×	×	.....
	.....	×	.....	.....	×
Total.....	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>
Cross Lake, Me...	.....	×	.....	×	.....
Valentine, Neb...	.....	×	.....	×	.....

The food of this species, as shown by the contents of the alimentary canals examined, consists of the brown and green diatomaceous and algal slime and such other material as may be taken with this. So much green algal material was contained by the specimens from West Plum Creek that the alcohol in which they were preserved became bright green within a few days. Two specimens in this same collection were badly infected with larval trematodes.

*Chrosomus erythrogaster* and its varieties range throughout the northern portion of the Mississippi Valley, east into Maine and west into Colorado.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (65 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 18; Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (5 specimens, 60–65 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 27; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (6 specimens, 50–65 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 334; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (5 specimens, 40–60 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 335; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

#### Subfamily PIMEPHALINAE

#### Genus PIMEPHALES Rafinesque

#### The Fat-headed Minnows

*Pimephales* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 52, 1820.

Small herbivorous Cyprinids; alimentary canal more than twice the length of the body; peritoneum black; premaxillaries protractile; mouth terminal; head

<sup>1</sup> "The Spawning Habits of *Chrosomus erythrogaster* Rafinesque," *Biol. Bull.*, Vol. XIV, pp. 9–18, 1908.

short and broad, its top usually somewhat flattened; no maxillary barbel; first (rudimentary) ray of the dorsal fin separated from the second, short, thick and blunt, especially so in the males; lateral line more or less incomplete. Species of the Mississippi Valley, represented in Colorado by the Black-headed Minnow.

***Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque**

**BLACK-HEADED MINNOW, FAT-HEAD (Figs. 15, 17, 18 and 19)**

*Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 53, 1820 (pond near Lexington, Kentucky); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 226, 1905 (Longmont).

*Pimephales promelas confertus*(Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 16, 1889 (Arkansas at Canyon City; Pueblo; pond near Canyon City; Fountain Creek near Pueblo).

*Pimephales maculosus* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 180, 1856 (sluices of the Arkansas River, Ft. Makee, Arkansas).

*Hyborhynchus nigellus* Cope, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 671, 1875 (Arkansas River, Pueblo).

Body short, deep and stout, slightly compressed; head short and rather globose, its length about equal to the depth of the body; depth 3.25 to 4 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye 4 to 4.5 in the head, equal to or a little less than the snout, 2 to 3 in the interorbital distance; mouth terminal and small; angle of the mouth not reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye by about the diameter of the eye; nostril large, prominent, septum high; dorsal fin short, length of its base equal to or less than the length of the longest ray; first ray of the dorsal, especially in breeding males, short, thick and blunt, separated from the second; base of the first dorsal ray on a level with or slightly in front of the ventrals; dorsal rays, not counting the first short thick one, 7 or 8; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals by the diameter of the eye; ventrals reaching to the anal opening or beyond; anal fin short; anal rays, not counting the first short thick one, 7; caudal peduncle broad, its least depth less than 2 in the head; caudal fin deeply forked; scales 8 or 9, 45-55, 5 or 6; lateral line more or less incomplete, rather straight; length 4 inches or less, average specimens about 3 inches in length.

Color of young and females olivaceous above, shading to yellowish below, with a rather distinct mid-dorsal dusky stripe; young with a dusky lateral stripe 2 to 4 rows of scales wide, extending from behind the gill opening to the base of the caudal fin; this stripe usually wanting or incompletely developed in adult males and often very much reduced in adult females; sides of the body with a brassy luster; scales more or less outlined with dusky; fin rays often dusky. Breeding males with the entire head excepting the posterior margin of the operculum dusky to jet black; outer third of the dorsal fin dusky, its first 2 or 3 rays, including the first blunt ray and the basal two-thirds of each of the remaining rays, dusky to jet black; membranous portion of the fins hyaline; the pre-dorsal region more or less swollen; anterior portion of the head with conical, white or yellow tubercles

arranged in three rows between the nostrils and the margin of the upper lip, and in two rows below the lower lip; three or more smaller tubercles just in front of the eye; males at other than the breeding season much like adult females, but more brassy in color and with a more or less dusky head.

This species spawns in late spring, laying its eggs in sheltered places under stones and débris in shallow excavations. Males in breeding colors and with tubercles, and females with the abdomen much distended with eggs were taken from West Plum Creek at an altitude of 6,500 feet June 8, 1912, and from Glacier Lake, Boulder County, at an altitude of 9,500 feet on July 30, 1912. The smallest breeding male found was 55 mm. in length and the smallest female distended with eggs was 30 mm. long. Many of the Plum Creek specimens were badly infected with larval trematodes. Like the other small herbivorous Cyprinids with long intestines, the Black-headed Minnow feeds upon slime and ooze and the contained substances. The alimentary canals of the many specimens opened were packed with dark masses of this material.

The *Pimephales maculosus* Girard described from the Arkansas River and based on specimens with a rather complete lateral line is here considered synonymous with *P. promelas* since individuals in a single collection from the Republican River at Wray were found with quite complete and very incomplete lateral lines.

*Pimephales promelas* ranges throughout the western and upper portions of the Mississippi Valley and Great Lakes region. It is a species of the quieter, more weedy parts of small streams.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (70 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 26; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (15 specimens, 45–80 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 336; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (75 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 337; Glacier Lake, Boulder County, July 30, 1912 (240 specimens, 45–55 mm.), Howell Ellis, No. 338; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (60 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 339; Republican River, Wray, October 26, 1912 (504 specimens, 30–80 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 340; Sells Lake, Canyon City, September, 1912 (2 specimens, 40–45 mm.), F. A. Reidel, No. 341; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Cache la Poudre near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

## Genus **HYBOGNATHUS** Agassiz

### The Silvery Minnows

*Hybognathus* Agassiz, *Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts*, p. 223, 1855.

Small herbivorous Cyprinids; alimentary canal 3 to 8 times the length of the body; peritoneum black; inner surface of the lower jaw with a small, hard protuberance near the tip; premaxillaries usually protractile; no maxillary barbel; first (rudimentary) ray of the dorsal fin adnate to the second; base of the first dorsal ray in front of the level of the ventrals. Species of central and southern United States and northern Mexico.

**Hybognathus nuchalis** Agassiz

## SILVERY MINNOW

*Hybognathus nuchalis* Agassiz, *Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts*, p. 224, 1855 (Quincy, Illinois); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 226, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder; Longmont).

*Hybognathus nuchalis placita* (Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, pp. 8 and 17, 1889 (Denver; Pueblo).

Body elongate and compressed; head subconic, rather long, its length equaling or exceeding the greatest depth of the body; depth 4 to 4.5, or 5 (young), head 3.8 to 4.75 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye medium, 3.8 to almost 5 in the head (Table III); snout rather prominent, tip of the snout rounded, projecting slightly beyond the upper jaw; mouth small, terminal, slightly ventral, lips thin, angle of the mouth not reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye by half the diameter of the eye or more; inside of the median portion of the lower jaw enlarged at the tip, into a hard, more or less conical protuberance, so that the jaw when seen from in front is  $\Lambda$ -shaped; lower jaw shorter than the upper and obtuse at the tip; dorsal fin short and high, the length of its base almost 2 in the length of its longest ray; base of the first ray of the dorsal distinctly in front of the level of the ventrals; dorsal of 8, sometimes 7 rays; pectorals short, about 1.25 in the head, not reaching the ventrals by almost the length of the latter; ventrals just reaching the anal opening; anal fin short, of 8, rarely 7 rays; caudal peduncle tapering, its least depth about 2 in the head, caudal fin moderately broad and distinctly forked; scales moderately large and well imbricated, 5 or 6, 36-40, 4; lateral line complete and prominent, straight, little if at all decurved in the pectoral region, pores large; size rather small, length up to 6 inches, average adults 3 or 4 inches in length.

Color above the lateral line pale olivaceous to brownish green, with a distinct dusky mid-dorsal stripe, sides and body below the lateral line silvery with a steel-blue iridescence; ventral parts cream color to silvery; scales in the region just above the lateral line with numerous fine blue-black chromatophores overlying an indistinct dusky stripe (this stripe is quite distinct or even prominent in preserved specimens, but usually obscured in living specimens by the silvery color of the sides); fins hyaline, rays outlined with dusky.

A western subspecies of this Minnow, known as *Hybognathus nuchalis placita* (Girard), has been recognized by some writers on the basis of the smaller eye, its diameter in this variety being 5 in the head. Such specimens were found in the collections examined but, associated as they were with specimens having larger eyes and not being confined to a particular drainage area, the subspecies is not separated from the species proper in this report. Table III gives the number of times the eye was contained in the head for several series of specimens.

Since the specimens with the small eyes occur in the collections from the Arkansas River drainage with one exception and the specimens from the Platte

and Republican drainages are quite similar in having larger eyes it may be shown by the examination of large series from the upper Arkansas that this subspecies is valid for that drainage. *Hybognathus nuchalis placita* (Girard) was described from the Arkansas River at Ft. Makee, in 1856, under the name of *Hybognathus placitus* Girard.<sup>1</sup>

TABLE III

Locality	DIAMETER OF THE EYE IN THE LENGTH OF THE HEAD												
	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.0
Lodgepole Creek...	1	2	6	2	4	1	1	2	1	1	...	...	...
St. Vrain Creek...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Republican River...	1	1	3	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Canyon City.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cripple Creek.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total.....	2	3	9	2	5	2	1	5	1	1	0	1	2

The Silvery Minnow is quite abundant in the plains streams of eastern Colorado where it is taken in company with *Pimephales promelas*, *Notropis scylla* and *Catostomus commersonii sucklii*. Like that of the other herbivorous Cyprinids, its food consists of the slime and water-logged material at the bottom of the stream. This species is occasionally used as live bait but is not so valuable for that purpose as some of the other more hardy Cyprinids. Large individuals are often eaten.

*Hybognathus nuchalis* ranges from the east coast through southern United States west to the Rocky Mountains and north through the Mississippi Valley to the Red River of the North.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Boulder Creek, Boulder, September and October, 1903 (3 specimens, 45–55 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 24; St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (85 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 17; South Platte River, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (12 specimens, 70–100 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 342; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (57 specimens, 65–95 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 343; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (38 specimens, 50–75 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 344; Republican River, Wray, October 26, 1912 (161 specimens, 35–80 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 345; 4 miles west of Cripple Creek, July, 1913 (80 mm.), F. A. Hassenpflug, No. 346; Sells Lake, Canyon City, September, 1913 (2 specimens, 50–60 mm.), F. A. Reidel, No. 347; *Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum*: Clear Creek near Denver, August 7, 1900 (150 mm.), W. C. Ferril; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

#### Subfamily LEUCISCINÆ

To this subfamily belong all of the species of carnivorous Cyprinids found in Colorado. Most of them are small forms represented by large numbers of individuals in the small plains streams of eastern Colorado. One species is found in the Rio Grande drainage and three west of the Continental Divide in Colorado. One of these western slope species is the enormous "White Salmon."

<sup>1</sup> *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 182, 1856.



Genus **PHENACOBIUS** Cope

## The Sucker-mouthed Minnows

*Phenacobius* Cope, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 96, 1867.

Rather small, elongate, carnivorous Cyprinids; alimentary canal short; peritoneum white; mouth ventral and sucker-like; premaxillaries protractile; no maxillary barbel; scales rather large, lateral line complete; first ray of the dorsal adnate to the second; base of the first ray of the dorsal in front of the level of the ventral fins. Species of the western and southern portions of the Mississippi Valley. A single species is found in eastern Colorado.

**Phenacobius mirabilis** (Girard)

## SUCKER-MOUTHED MINNOW (Figs. 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24)

*Exoglossum mirabile* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 191, 1856 (Arkansas River, Ft. Smith).

*Sarcidium scopiferum* Cope, *Hayden Geol. Survey of Wyoming for 1870*, p. 440, 1871 (Missouri River near St. Joseph, Missouri).

*Phenacobius scopifer* (Cope)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont); COCKERELL, *Science*, N.S., Vol. XXXIV, p. 615, 1911 (Julesburg).

Body rather elongate, fusiform, and somewhat compressed behind the dorsal, depth 4.25 to 5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head broad and flattened above, rather short and blunt, in some males covered with fine tubercles, its length 3.9 to 4.5 in the length of the body to the base of the caudal; dorsal and ventral profiles both sloping toward the tip of the snout; snout broad and blunt, overhanging the mouth; eye prominent, medium, situated about midway between the tip of the snout and the posterior margin of the opercle, in the upper half of the side of the head, its upper margin almost on a level with the flat portion of the top of the head, its diameter about 1.5 in the interorbital space, 1.75 to 2 in the snout, and 3.75 to 4.75 in the head; nostrils large and prominent, directed dorsally; mouth ventral and sucker-like; lips large and fleshy, the upper recurved around the angles of the mouth; premaxillaries protractile; dorsal fin rather short, inserted in front of the ventrals and in the anterior half of the body, the base of the first ray of the dorsal being nearer the tip of the snout than the base of the caudal by the length of the snout or more; dorsal rays usually 8, rarely 7 or 9; pectorals not reaching the ventrals; ventrals barely if at all reaching the anal opening; anal shorter than the dorsal; anal rays 7, rarely 8; caudal large, its width equal to or greater than the greatest depth of the body; scales 6 or 7, 44-52, 5 or 6, rather circular, with 12 to 29 apical radii and rarely one or two basal radii.

Body above the lateral line dusky olive to brownish, mid-dorsal region with a very narrow but distinct dark stripe which is more prominent in front of the dorsal than behind it; a rather broad stripe of bluish, greenish or dark-blue color, along the lateral line, ending in a distinct black caudal spot; a double series of small

black hyphen-shaped marks, one on each side of the pore in each scale of the lateral line, forming the middle of the lateral stripe; below the lateral stripe immaculate, white to cream color, often tinged with pink; sides as a whole silvery; top and sides of the head to the level of the lower margin of the eyes dark; rays of the dorsal, of the caudal excepting the most ventral ones, and those of the other fins to some extent, outlined with black; scales above the lateral line outlined with dusky; length 4 inches or less.

The Sucker-mouthed Minnow is a species of the shallow rapid streams of the western portion of the Mississippi Valley, ranging east of the Rocky Mountains to Illinois and from South Dakota south into southern Texas. Each of the Colorado collections of this species was made in clear shallow water with a sand or gravel bottom. This minnow feeds on the small insect larvae and snails found on the stream bed.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (3 specimens, 95–100 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler; Lodgepole creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (16 specimens, 75–95 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 348; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (8 specimens, 60–70 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 349.

## Genus RICHARDSONIUS Girard

### The Dace

*Richardsonius* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 201, 1856.

Moderately large to small carnivorous Cyprinids; alimentary canal short; mouth rather large, terminal and slightly oblique; no maxillary barbel; lateral line decurved, usually complete; pharyngeal teeth<sup>1</sup> in two rows, 2-5-5-2, 1-5-4-1 or rarely 1-4-4-1, usually hooked and without grinding surfaces. Most species of this genus are found west of the Rocky Mountains, although the genus is represented in the Mississippi Valley and eastern United States. The species are variable and concerning many little is known. In general the species of *Richardsonius* have finer scales and are larger and more elongate than the species of *Notropis* which, in many respects, they resemble. Two species<sup>2</sup> of *Richardsonius* are known from Colorado.

<sup>1</sup>The formulae refer to the number of teeth in the two rows on each side of the head. By 2-5-4-1 is understood 5 large teeth in one row with 2 smaller ones in front of them on one side of the head, and 4 large teeth with 1 small one in front of them on the opposite side of the head, i.e., the fish need not be bilaterally symmetrical as regards pharyngeal teeth. To examine these teeth, raise the operculum, insert a small pair of forceps or a hook behind the last gill, seize the pharyngeal bone which lies just behind and below the last gill, and remove the bone. Wash the adhering material from the bone and the teeth may be readily counted with a low-power lens. Care must be used not to break off the teeth while removing the bone from the fish.

<sup>2</sup>Professor A. E. Beardsley reports to the writer the species *Richardsonius intermedius* (Girard) from Durango, Colorado. Since no specimens of this species have been examined in the present study, it is not listed. If found it may be separated by the smaller scales (the formula being 15, 73-78, 9) from *R. pulchellus*, which it closely resembles. *R. intermedius* is a species of the Gila River.

- a. Scales quite small, 60 to 70 in the lateral line; size rather large, length up to 12 inches; color bluish silvery, no lateral stripe; species of the Rio Grande. *R. pulchellus* (Baird and Girard)
- aa. Scales larger, 45 to 47 in the lateral line; size small, length 3.5 inches; with a dusky lateral stripe; species of the South Platte . . . . . *R. evermanni* (Juday)

**Richardsonius pulchellus** (Baird and Girard)

“PESCADITO,” RIO GRANDE CHUB

*Gila pulchella* Baird and Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 29, 1854 (Rio Mimbres, Lake Guzman, Chihuahua).

*Tigoma nigrescens* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 207, 1856 (Boca Grande and Janos River, Chihuahua).

*Leuciscus pulcher* (Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 20, 1889 (Rio Conejos 15 miles south of Alamosa; Del Norte).

*Leuciscus nigrescens* (Girard)—JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 235, 1896 (Rio Grande, Alamosa); COCKERELL AND ALLISON, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, Vol. XXII, p. 159, 1909 (Alamosa).

*Clinostomus pandora* Cope, *Hayden Survey of Montana for 1871*, p. 475, 1872 (tributaries of the Rio Grande, Sangre de Cristo Pass).

Body elongate, subterete, not strongly compressed; head conical; depth 4 to 4.5, head 3.8 to 4.2 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye large, 4 (young) to 5.5 in the head, about 1.25 in the snout and 1.25 to almost 2 in the interorbital distance; mouth large, slightly if at all oblique; angle of the mouth barely if at all reaching the anterior margin of the eye; dorsal fin short and rather high, of 8 rays, length of its base less than that of its longest ray, base of the first dorsal ray just behind the level of the ventrals; pectorals long, almost reaching the ventrals; ventrals just reaching the anal opening; anal fin short, of 7 or usually 8 rays; caudal peduncle rather narrow, its least depth a little more than 2 in the head; caudal fin rather narrow and deeply forked; scales small, closely imbricated, 15 to 17, 60-70, 10 or 11; lateral line complete and strongly decurved in the pectoral region; size moderately large, length 12 inches or less.

Color above the lateral line dark, iridescent steel blue, mid-dorsal region with a faint dusky stripe; sides of the body and head densely sprinkled with purplish-blue chromatophores; below the lateral line lighter, shading to silvery white ventrally; dorsal, caudal, and to some extent the anal, fins, sprinkled with dusky; top of the head dark; axil of the pectorals and ventrals, and body at the base of the anal yellowish to orange-red.

This species is known only from the Rio Grande drainage, ranging from Colorado south into Mexico. It is very abundant and very variable and as a result several species now considered as synonyms of this one have been proposed.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Rio Grande, Alamosa, August, 1889 (110 mm.), D. S. Jordan, No. 350; San Luis Lake, Costilla County, June 5, 1909 (3 specimens, 170-190 mm.), E. R. Warren, No. 351; Rio Grande, Alamosa, July 27, 1912 (251 specimens, 50-200 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 352. *State Teachers' College Museum*: Antonito, Conejos County, A. E. Beardsley; *Colorado College Museum*: San Luis Lake, Costilla County, June 5, 1909, E. R. Warren.

**Richardsonius evermanni** (Juday)

## EVERMANN'S DACE

*Leuciscus evermanni* Juday, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder Creek, Boulder);  
*Idem*, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 226, 1905 (Boulder Creek, Boulder).

Body elongate, somewhat compressed; head about 3.75, depth about 4.5 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye about 4.5 in the head, a little more than 1 in the snout, and 1.5 in the interorbital distance; mouth large, angle of the mouth almost reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; base of the first ray of the dorsal fin on a level with the base of the ventrals, dorsal rays 8; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals by the diameter of the eye; ventrals passing the anal opening but scarcely reaching the anal fin; anal fin of 8 rays; caudal peduncle rather broad, about 2.5 in the head; scales 8 or 9, 45-47, 5, 25 in the predorsal series; lateral line interrupted, decurved in the pectoral region. Dusky above, lighter below; a dark mid-dorsal stripe and a dusky lateral band; scales outlined with dusky, giving the body above the lateral line somewhat reticulated pattern.

This species is known at present from three specimens collected by Juday in 1903 in Boulder Creek near Boulder. The above description was made from Cotype No. 1, University of Colorado Museum, No. 14.

Genus **NOTROPIS** Rafinesque

## The Shiners

*Notropis* Rafinesque, *Amer. Monthly Magazine*, Vol. II, p. 204, 1818.

Small compressed or elongate, carnivorous Cyprinids, the larger species rather deep; alimentary canal short; mouth terminal, usually not very large; no maxillary barbel; pharyngeal teeth (see *Richardsonius*) in one or two rows, 0-4-4-0, 1-4-4-1 or 2-4-4-2; species very numerous and variable, distributed throughout the United States and lower Canada east of the Rocky Mountains. The following key will serve to separate the Colorado species of this genus.

## KEY TO COLORADO SPECIES OF NOTROPIS

- a. With dusky lateral band or stripe, or at least dusky lateral clouds; sides more or less silvery.
- b. Lateral stripe prominent, extending across the side of the head through the eye to the tip of the snout . . . . . *N. cayuga* Meek
- bb. Lateral stripe not extending across the head to the tip of the head, often rather indistinct and much interrupted.
- c. Anal rays 7 or 8; body elongate and not deep.
- d. Entire predorsal region usually scaleless, or scales if present in this region small, crowded and wanting near the head. . . . . *N. piptolepis* (Cope)
- dd. Predorsal region regularly and evenly scaled; 14 to 16 scales of rather uniform size, in front of the dorsal fin . . . . . *N. scylla* (Cope)
- cc. Anal rays 9 or 10.
- e. 5 to 7 scales between the base of the first ray of the dorsal fin and the lateral line.

f. Body elongate; depth 5.2 in the length. . . . . *N. horatii* Cockerell

ff. Body compressed, quite deep in adults; depth 4.4 (young) to 3.25 (adults) in the length; scales on the sides much deeper than long. *N. cornutus* (Mitchill)

ee. 9 scales between the base of the first ray of the dorsal fin and the lateral line.

*N. universitatis* Evermann and Cockerell

aa. Without dusky lateral bands or clouds; body much compressed and deep; color bluish, sides dull silvery, a dusky violet humeral bar; fins of the males often bright red.

*N. lutrensis* (Baird and Girard)

### Notropis cayuga Meek

#### CAYUGA SHINER

*Notropis cayuga* Meek, *Ann. Acad. Nat. Hist. N.Y.*, p. 305, 1888 (Cayuga Lake, New York); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Longmont).

Body elongate, not strongly compressed, head rather long; depth 4.5 to 5.25, head 3.75 to 4 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye large, 3 to 3.5 in the head and about 1 in the snout; mouth small terminal and somewhat oblique, angle of the mouth not reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; dorsal short and high, base of its first ray posterior to the level of the ventrals; dorsal rays 8; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals reaching the anal opening; anal fin of 8 or sometimes 7 rays; scales 5, 34-38, 3 or 4, lateral line rather straight, somewhat interrupted; 12 to 16 rows of scales in front of the dorsal fin; size small, length 2.5 inches or less.

Color olivaceous dorsally, shading to lighter below; sides more or less silvery; a very faint dusky mid-dorsal stripe; a distinct black lateral stripe extending from a faint spot at the base of the caudal fin along the lateral line, across the side of the head, through the eye to the tip of the snout; scales above the lateral line outlined with dusky.

This little shiner ranges through northern United States and lower Canada east of the Rocky Mountains and south into Arkansas. It spawns in late spring and early summer.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (6 specimens, 45-60 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 25.

### Notropis piptolepis (Cope)

#### PLATTE RIVER SHINER

*Photogenis piptolepis* Cope, *Hayden Geol. Survey of Wyoming for 1870*, p. 438, 1871 (Red Cloud Creek, tributary of the North Platte River).

*Notropis piptolepis* (Cope)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Boulder).

*Notropis gilberti* Jordan and Meek—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 8, 1889 Denver. (Listed as possibly *Photogenis piptolepis* Cope.)

Body elongate, subterete, but slightly compressed; head rather long; depth 4 to 4.5, head 3.75 to 4 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye rather large,

3 to 3.5 in the head, about 1 in the snout; mouth small and rather ventrally placed, angle of the mouth not reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; pharyngeal teeth usually 1-4-4-1; dorsal fin short and high, length of its base about 1.5 in the length of the longest ray, base of the first dorsal ray on a level with or very slightly behind the base of the ventrals; dorsal rays 7 or 8; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals barely reaching the anal opening; anal fin short, of 7 or 8 rays; scales 5 or 6, 38-42, 4; lateral line complete and somewhat decurved in the pectoral region; predorsal region without scales, or scales if present small and much crowded just in front of the dorsal and wanting near the head; size small, length 3 inches or less.

Color above the lateral line yellowish or light olivaceous, overlaid with dusky or greenish; sides silvery, lighter ventrally; a distinct dusky mid-dorsal stripe; a dusky bluish lateral stripe along the lateral line, this stripe often much interrupted and obscured by the silvery color of the sides; a series of small, black hyphen-shaped marks on each side of the pores of the lateral line; fins hyaline, rays more or less outlined with dusky.

This shiner is much like the following species, *Notropis scylla*, from which it may be recognized most easily by the absence of scales in the predorsal region.

*Notropis piptolepis* is known only from the western portion of the Platte River drainage, being a species of the small shallow streams of the plains and foothills. Most of the females of this species collected at Boulder, July 25, 1912, were distended with well-developed eggs, so it is probable that the spawning season is July and early August.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (127 specimens, 55-70 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 9; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (59 specimens, 35-75 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 353; South Platte, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (5 specimens, 60-70 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 354; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (15 specimens, 50-70 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 355; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (11 specimens, 40-65 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 356.

### *Notropis scylla* (Cope)

#### WESTERN SHINER (Fig. 28)

*Hybopsis scylla* Cope, *Hayden Geol. Survey of Wyoming for 1870*, p. 438, 1871 (Red Cloud Creek, tributary of Platte River); COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 566, 1875 (Fountain Creek).

*Notropis scylla* (Cope)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 8, 1889 (Denver; Pueblo); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder; Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont).

Body elongate, slightly compressed, head rather long; depth 3.9 to 4.5, (3.6 in gravid females), head 3.75 to 4 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye rather large, 3 to 3.5 in the head, about 1 in the snout and 1 to 1.5 usually about 1.25 in the interorbital distance; snout short, abrupt and rounded anteri-

only, slightly overhanging the closed mouth; mouth rather small, oblique to ventral; angle of the mouth not reaching the anterior margin of the eye, but on a level with the nostril; pharyngeal teeth usually 0-4-4-0, distinctly hooked; dorsal fin short and rather high, length of its base about 1.5 in the length of its longest ray; base of the first ray of the dorsal on a level with the base of the ventrals, dorsal rays 7, sometimes 8; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals by almost the length of the latter (females) or by about one-half the length of the ventrals (males); ventrals barely if at all reaching the anal opening; anal fin short, of usually 7 rays; scales large, 5 or 6, 33-39, 4; lateral line complete, slightly decurved in the pectoral region; predorsal region regularly scaled, 14 to 16 scales in front of the dorsal; size small, length 3 inches or less.

Color above the lateral line yellowish overlaid with dusky and greenish; sides silvery, ventral parts cream color to white; mid-dorsal region with a narrow but distinct dusky stripe (indistinct in but 3 out of 147 specimens examined for this character); sides just above the lateral line with a dusky bluish stripe, usually rather distinct in the caudal half of the body, where in the young it ends in a small caudal spot, this spot often indistinct in adults; a row of hyphen-shaped black marks on each side of the lateral line pores; scales above the lateral line outlined with dusky giving the upper half of the body, especially in the predorsal region, a distinctly reticulated pattern; fins hyaline, rays often outlined with dusky; head dark above.

*Notropis scylla* is a species of the plains streams of the western part of the Mississippi Valley near the Rocky Mountains. Females taken at Julesburg and Ovid, July 19 and 20, 1912, were distended with well-developed eggs.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (3 specimens, 60-75 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 28; St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (3 specimens, 60-70 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 20; South Platte, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (174 specimens, 40-70 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 357; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid July 20, 1912 (18 specimens, 50-75 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 358; Republican River, Wray, October 26, 1912 (51 specimens, 30-70 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 359; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Cache la Poudre near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

### **Notropis horatii** Cockerell

*Notropis horatii* Cockerell, *Science*, N.S., Vol. XXXIV, p. 614, 1911 (South Platte, Julesburg).

A very doubtful species, based at present on a single specimen. Although extensive collections have since been made at the exact station from which this unique specimen was taken, no other individuals referable to this species have been found. The following data are compiled from the original description:

Head 5.2 in the length to the base of the caudal; dorsal rays 8; anal rays 9; scales 5 or 6, 38-40, 4; eye a little more than 1 in the snout; mid-dorsal stripe present; length 47 mm.

**Notropis cornutus** (Mitchill)

## COMMON SHINER (Figs. 27 and 60)

*Cyprinus cornutus* Mitchill, *Amer. Monthly Magazine*, Vol. I, p. 289, 1817 (Wallkill River, New York).

*Notropis cornutus* (Mitchill)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder; Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont).

*Notropis megalops* (Rafinesque)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 8, 1889 (Denver).

Body moderately elongate (young) and quite compressed (adults), and in adults moderately deep; depth 4.25 (young) to 3.2 (adult), head 4.25 to 3.7 in the length to the base of the caudal; head short and rather chubby; eye large, 4 to 5 in the head, about 1.5 in the snout and 2 in the interorbital distance; mouth large, slightly oblique, angle of the mouth not reaching the anterior margin of the eye; nostril large and prominent, situated on the dorsal surface of the head about one-half of the diameter of the eye in front of the eye; dorsal fin short, of 8 rays, base of the first ray nearer to the tip of the snout than to the base of the caudal, about on a level with the ventrals; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals barely if at all reaching the anal opening; anal fin of about the same length as the dorsal, of 9, sometimes 10 rays; caudal peduncle moderately deep, its least depth about 2.5 (young) to 2 (adult) in the head; caudal fin broad and deeply forked; scales large, those on the sides with the exposed portion much deeper than long, 6 or 7, 37-45, 3 or 4, 16 or more in front of the dorsal; lateral line complete, strongly decurved in the pectoral region; length 9 inches or less, average adults about 4 inches in length.

Color olivaceous dorsally, shading to almost white below, sides silvery, with a bluish iridescence; mid-dorsal region especially in the young with a narrow rather well-defined, dusky stripe; lateral line region with a broad dusky lateral stripe, sometimes quite prominent, but in adults usually much interrupted and poorly defined; top of the head dark bluish green; dorsal and caudal fins dusky. Sides of breeding males much blotched with salmon pink and dusky emerald green; dorsal, caudal and anal fins broadly margined with rose pink; pectorals and ventrals cream color with suffuse pink along the rays; anterior margin of the pectorals dusky blue; top of the head with numerous horny tubercles; throat and under parts of the head pearly white; sides with a steel-blue iridescence.

The common shiner ranges over the whole of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains excepting the southern portion of the Mississippi Valley, and through lower Canada. It is often the most abundant fish in the small clear streams of the central states. From an economic standpoint the shiner is of little importance except as its young are eaten by other more valuable fishes. Large specimens are, however, often eaten, as this species readily takes any sort of still bait. By some it is recommended as live bait for bass.

*Notropis cornutus* spawns in late spring. Like that of most of the other



species of this genus, its food consists of surface insects, aquatic insects and some plant material, other types of food being utilized occasionally.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (5 specimens, 90–140 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 2; St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (120 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 41; Boulder Creek, Boulder, April 23, 1904 (2 specimens, 150 mm.), J. Henderson, No. 23; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (148 specimens, 35–135 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 360; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (92 specimens, 50–130 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 361; South Platte, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (66 specimens, 70–100 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 362; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (59 specimens, 75–125 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 363; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Cache la Poudre near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley; *Colorado College Museum:* Cache la Poudre River near Greeley, I. C. Hall.

### **Notropis universitatis** Evermann and Cockerell

*Notropis universitatis* Evermann and Cockerell, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, Vol. XXII, p. 187, 1909 (Boulder Creek, Boulder).

This species is based at present on one specimen collected in Boulder Creek at a time when all of the fishes were killed by the introduction of mine waste in the canyon above Boulder. No other specimens have been found in the several subsequent collections made at Boulder. The original description is quoted below:

Close to *N. zonatus*, but with smaller scales and different coloration. There are 45 scales in the lateral line and 9 between the origin of the dorsal and the lateral line, as against 42 and 6 in *N. zonatus*. A pale-orange dorsal band on a bright straw-yellow ground, the scales minutely black-dotted, but not appearing dusky margined; sides strongly silvery; lateral line complete; a grayish lateral stripe; dorsal and caudal fins yellowish; dorsal and chin black-speckled.

### **Notropis lutrensis** (Baird and Girard)

#### REDFIN (Fig. 29)

*Leuciscus lutrensis* Baird and Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 391, 1853 (Otter Creek, tributary of the north fork of Red River, Arkansas).

*Notropis lutrensis* (Baird and Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, pp. 8 and 16, 1889 (Denver; Pueblo; Fountain Creek, Pueblo); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Longmont).

*Hypsilepis jugalis* (Cope)—COPE AND YARROW, Wheeler Survey, Vol. V, p. 654, 1875 (Pueblo).

Body strongly compressed, rather deep in adults; head short and conic; depth 3.25 to almost 4, head 3.75 to 4.25 in the length to the base of the caudal; young and females more slender than adult males, their depth often as low as 5 in the length; eye 3 (very small specimens) to 4 (adult males) in the head, about 2.25 in the interorbital distance and 1 to 1.5 in the snout; mouth small, terminal and oblique, angle of the mouth not reaching the anterior margin of the eye; nostril prominent, on the dorsal surface of the head, septum large; dorsal fin short and high, of usually 8 rays, length of its base less than that of its longest ray

base of the first ray of the dorsal slightly behind the level of the ventrals; pectorals short, 1 or a little more in the head, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals reaching the anal opening or the base of the anal fin; anal fin short, of 8 or 9 rays, length of its base less than that of its longest ray; caudal peduncle rather narrow, its least depth 2 or a little more in the head; caudal fin rather broad and deeply forked; scales large, closely imbricate, those on the sides broader than long, 6, 35-40, 3; lateral line complete, strongly decurved in the pectoral region; size small, length under 4 inches, average adults 2.5 to 3 inches.

Young and females pale olivaceous dorsally, with a bluish or lead-gray cast, shading through dull silvery to almost white below; adult males dusky dorsally, the region above the lateral line a bright steel blue, with a purplish or pinkish iridescence; dull silvery below the lateral line; top of the head bluish; scales in both sexes, especially above the lateral line, rather regularly outlined with dusky or bluish, giving the sides a somewhat reticulated pattern; adults with a long narrow triangular dusky violet humeral spot, margined behind with paler; fins in all excepting breeding males rather hyaline, the dorsal and caudal somewhat dusky, and the anal and ventrals whitish; in breeding males, dorsal reddish, pectorals, ventrals and anal yellowish to cherry-red; the head and predorsal region with small tubercles; operculum and sides of the body posterior to the violet humeral spot with more or less red.

The Redfin is one of the more abundant fishes of the western portion of the Mississippi Valley, ranging from the Rio Grande River north through western United States east of the Rocky Mountains into South Dakota, and east into Illinois.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (6 specimens, 50-70 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 12; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (32 specimens, 40-75 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 364; Republican River, Wray, October 26, 1912 (13 specimens, 30-85 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 365; 4 miles west of Cripple Creek, July, 1913 (2 specimens, 165-170 mm.), F. A. Hassenpflug, No. 366; *Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum:* South Platte River near Denver, August 3, 1900 (65 mm.), W. C. Ferril; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Cache la Poudre near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

### Genus **PTYCHOCHEILUS** Agassiz

#### The Squawfish and "White Salmon"

*Ptychocheilus* Agassiz, *Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts*, p. 229, 1855.

Very large carnivorous Cyprinids, the largest known North American Cyprinid being a member of this genus; body rather elongate; head long and pike-like; alimentary canal short; caudal peduncle not abruptly narrowed just in front of the caudal fin; basal fulcra of the caudal fin not strongly developed. All of the species of this genus are found west of the Continental Divide. *Ptychocheilus* is represented in Colorado by the "White Salmon."

**Ptychocheilus lucius** Girard

## "WHITE SALMON" OF THE COLORADO

*Ptychocheilus lucius* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 209, 1856 (Rio Colorado); JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 28, 1889 (Gunnison and Uncompahgre rivers at Delta).

Body elongate, subterete and but slightly compressed, head long; depth 5 to 5.5, head 3.25 to almost 4, usually about 3.5, in the length to the base of the caudal; eye small, 6 to 8 in the head, about 2.25 in the snout; mouth terminal and large, angle of the mouth reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye or beyond; dorsal fin high, length of its base less than that of its longest ray, base of the first ray of the dorsal posterior to the level of the ventrals, dorsal rays 9; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals barely if at all reaching the anal opening; anal fin short, of 9 rays; caudal peduncle rather deep, not abruptly narrowed just in front of the base of the caudal, least depth of the caudal peduncle about 3 in the head; basal fulcra of the caudal fin not strongly developed; caudal fin broad and deeply forked; scales small and loosely imbricate, lateral line decurved, of 80 to 90 scales; size very large, reaching a length of 5 feet and a weight of almost 100 pounds.

Color dusky greenish dorsally, sides somewhat silvery, ventral parts dirty yellow; fins hyaline, reddish or yellowish in the spring; young, with a distinct caudal spot and a dusky lateral stripe often margined below with lighter.

This remarkable fish, the largest of the North American Cyprinids, occurs in Colorado only in the Grand, White and Yampa rivers and their tributaries. Because of the large size of this species, even though it be but a minnow, it is a valuable food fish.

*Ptychocheilus lucius* is a species of the Colorado River drainage.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Uncompahgre River, August, 1889 (115 mm.), No. 367; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Delta, A. E. Beardsley.

Genus **GILA** Baird and Girard

## The Bony Tails

*Gila* Baird and Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 368, 1853.

Moderately large carnivorous Cyprinids; alimentary canal short; peritoneum dusky; no maxillary barbel; mouth oblique and large; base of the first ray of the dorsal posterior to the level of the ventrals; basal fulcra of the caudal fin large and prominent; caudal peduncle narrowed just before the caudal fin; scales small, loosely imbricated, mid-dorsal and mid-ventral regions often incompletely scaled or naked. The species of this genus are known only from the Colorado River drainage and are quite different from the ordinary Cyprinids. A single species is found in Colorado.

*Gila robusta* Baird and Girard

## ROUND TAIL, BONY TAIL, "GILA TROUT" (Figs. 34, 35 and 36)

*Gila robusta* Baird and Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 368, 1853 (Zuni River); JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 227, 1896 (Uncompahgre River at Delta).  
*Gila elegans* Baird and Girard—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 27, 1889 (Gunnison at Delta).

*Gila pandora* Cope—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 661, 1875 (Pagosa).

*Gila egregia* Cope—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 662, 1875 (Loma, Grand River, wrongly ascribed to the Rio Grande).

Body elongate, somewhat compressed, depth 4.6 (young) to almost 6, usually about 5 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; dorsal and ventral profiles sloping regularly in small specimens, dorsal profile just back of the head rising abruptly, so that the body in this region bears a more or less distinct hump; head rather large, somewhat flattened dorsally, especially in old individuals, 3.5 (young) to 4.7 in the length; eye large, situated nearer to the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum, its diameter 5 or 6 in the head, about 2 in the interorbital distance, 2 or a little less in the snout; nostril large, septum very prominent and much elevated, its length about 2 in the eye; mouth terminal, broad, and slightly oblique, angle of the mouth reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; premaxillaries protractile; dorsal fin short, length of its base less than that of the first ray, base of the first ray almost equidistant from the tip of the snout and the base of the caudal, rays usually 10, sometimes 9; tip of pectorals not reaching the ventrals; ventrals reaching or passing the anal opening; anal fin with 9 or 10 rays; caudal peduncle elongate and quite narrow, its least depth 1.25 to 1.5 in the maxillary, equalling or slightly exceeding the diameter of the eye; basal fulcra of the caudal fin much developed; caudal fin long and broad, deeply forked, its width equalling or exceeding the greatest depth of the body; scales small, irregularly placed, ventral parts and mid-dorsal region often incompletely scaled or naked; lateral line very prominent, strongly decurved and rather irregular, pores beginning at the base of the occipital region and extending well out onto the base of the caudal fin; scales about 30 in vertical series between the base of the first ray of the dorsal and the base of the ventrals, 85 to 95 in the lateral line.

General color silvery, dusky dorsally; axils of the pectorals and ventrals and the base of the anal fin yellowish to orange; males with more or less red on the sides of the head. Size small to moderately large, average specimens about 9 inches in length, very large individuals 12 to 15 inches.

The Round Tail has very little economic importance since its body is so bony as to make its value as a food fish slight. The flesh of large specimens is occasionally eaten and is said to have a very good flavor. While collecting at Grand Junction the writer found this species confused with the young and small specimens of *Ptychocheilus lucius* Girard by the local fishermen, both species being known as "Squawfish."

*Gila robusta* is found only in the Colorado River and its tributaries. *Gila elegans* Baird and Girard is here considered as synonymous with this species, since intermediate forms and those agreeing with the descriptions of both species were taken from the same station in the Grand River at Grand Junction. In addition, specimens were collected with both the ventral and dorsal portions of the body free from scales, the character given as diagnostic for *Gila seminuda* Cope and Yarrow. This character seemed fairly constant, although individuals with the ventral region partly scaled were found. Since those individuals naked ventrally and dorsally agreed in other points with *Gila robusta*, *Gila seminuda* has been retained as a subspecies of *Gila robusta*. The specimens examined are listed here under the species proper since intermediate forms were present and this subspecies may not be separable.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Bear River, Lily, Moffatt County, June 30, 1907 (230 mm.), E. R. Warren and J. W. Frey, No. 368; Grand River, Grand Junction, August 8, 1912 (33 specimens, 40–180 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 369; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Delta, A. E. Beardsley; *Colorado College Museum*: Bear River, Lily, Moffatt County, E. R. Warren (labeled *G. seminuda*).

#### ***Gila robusta seminuda* (Cope and Yarrow)**

*Gila seminuda* Cope and Yarrow, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 666, 1875 (Rio Virgen, Utah).

Specimens of this subspecies differ from the typical *G. robusta* in having no scales on the mid-ventral portion of the body as far posterior as the base of the ventrals and no scales on the mid-dorsal region as far back as the middle or last ray of the dorsal fin.

#### Genus **SEMOTILUS** Rafinesque

##### The Fall-fishes

*Semotilus* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 49, 1820.

Moderately large carnivorous Cyprinids; alimentary canal short; mouth large and terminal, very slightly oblique; maxillary barbel present, attached to the upper outer surface of the upper jaw just above the junction of the two jaws, the free portion of the barbel dropping downward and backward into the groove at the junction of the two jaws; lateral line complete and strongly decurved in the pectoral region; length under 20 inches. Species of upper United States and Lower Canada east of the Rocky Mountains; represented in Colorado by the Horned Dace.

#### ***Semotilus atromaculatus* (Mitchill)**

##### HORNED DACE, CREEK CHUB, THE "CHUB" (Figs. 25, 26 and 61)

*Cyprinus atromaculatus* Mitchill, *Amer. Monthly Magazine*, Vol. II, p. 324, 1818 (Walkill River).

*Semotilus atromaculatus* (Mitchill)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 8, 1889 (Denver); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder; Longmont).

*Semotilus atromaculatus macrocephalus* (Girard)—COCKERELL, *Science*, N.S., Vol. XXXIV, p. 615, 1911 (Julesburg).

Body elongate, subterete, not strongly compressed; head large, rather conical, its length exceeding the greatest depth of the body; depth 4.7 (young) to 4, head 3.2 to 3.9 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye rather large, 2 in the snout, 5 to 7 in the head and 2.5 to 3 in the interorbital distance; mouth large, terminal and somewhat oblique; angle of the mouth barely reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; maxillary barbel present, quite small, often very obscure in the young, placed on the upper, outer surface of the upper jaw just above the junction of the two jaws, the free portion of the barbel dropping backward and downward into the groove at the junction of the two jaws; nostril large and prominent, septum much elevated; dorsal fin short and high, of 8, rarely 9 rays, base of the first ray distinctly posterior to the level of the ventrals; pectorals short, not reaching the ventrals by about half the length of the latter; ventrals not reaching the anal opening; anal fin short, of 8 rays; least depth of the caudal peduncle 3 or a little less in the head, caudal broad and moderately forked; scales 10 or 11, 55-70, 5 to 7; lateral line complete, strongly decurved in the pectoral region; size moderately large, average adults about 8 inches, large specimens reaching the length of 12 inches.

Color above dusky to quite dark with a bluish or greenish cast dorsally; below the lateral line almost white with a yellowish or pinkish cast shading to pearly white on the ventral surface between the pectorals; a rather indistinct dusky stripe from the tip of the snout crossing the side of the head and the operculum at the level of the eye and continuing along the side of the body as a dusky or blackish lateral stripe, extending to the base of the caudal where it terminates in a distinct caudal spot; this stripe and spot quite prominent in the young, but often rather indistinct in the adults, the stripe breaking up into a suffuse lateral band or entirely wanting; a rather distinct dusky or black spot covers the bases of the first three or four rays of the dorsal fin, fins otherwise hyaline, the rays somewhat outlined with dusky; sides of the body and axils of the pectoral and ventral fins in breeding males with more or less rose-red.

The larger individuals of *Semotilus atromaculatus* are used for food, although the Chub is not greatly esteemed as a food fish. Because of the hardness of this species it is generally considered one of the best live baits for bass and wall-eyed pike. The common Chub ranges over most of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, in Colorado being quite abundant in the plains streams of the eastern part of the state. The chub is an active, vigorous fish and will often provide considerable sport when hooked, fighting much like some of the game fishes. The larger individuals congregate in the deeper pools of the small streams while the small specimens are found in the more shallow and weedy portions with the small species of minnows. The adult chub is a voracious fish feeding upon surface insects, aquatic insects, small fishes and even the spawn of other fishes. Not infrequently this species feeds upon vegetable matter. The Chub spawns in late

spring, the eggs being deposited in a shallow excavation made in the sand or gravel by the male.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (2 specimens, 90 and 180 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 7; Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (59 specimens, 35–190 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 8; Boulder Creek east of Boulder, May, 1909 (3 specimens, 95–120 mm.), David Rusk and Donald Kloke, No. 30; Sterling, June 10, 1910 (115 mm.), H. G. Smith, No. 370; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (90 specimens, 50–135 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 371; South Platte, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (395 specimens, 30–140 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 372; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (37 specimens, 35–140 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 373; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (84 specimens, 30–110 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 374; Republican River, Wray, October 25, 1912 (125 specimens, 45–190 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 375; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Cache la Poudre near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

### Genus **COUESIUS** Jordan

#### The Mountain Dace

*Couesius* Jordan, *Bull. Hayden Geol. Survey Terr.*, Vol. IV, p. 785, 1878.

General characters the same as *Semotilus* to which this genus is very closely related and from which it differs in the number of pharyngeal teeth. These are 2-4-4-2 in *Couesius* and 2-5-4-2 in *Semotilus*. The species of the genus *Couesius* have not been studied in detail so that at present this genus is rather uncertain.

A single species, *Couesius dissimilis*, is known from Colorado.

### **Couesius dissimilis** (Girard)

#### MOUNTAIN DACE

*Leucosomus dissimilis* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 189, 1856 (Milk River and Little Muddy River, Montana).

*Couesius dissimilis* (Girard)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Boulder).

Body elongate, somewhat fusiform; head conical, moderately short, its length a little more or a little less than the greatest depth of the body; in adult specimens depth 4 to 4.75, head 4.25 to 4.5 rarely 4, in the length to the base of the caudal; eye rather large, 4 to 5 in the head, about 1.5 in the snout, 2 or a little less in the interorbital distance; mouth large, terminal and oblique, angle of the mouth not reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye, barbel prominent, attached on the upper, outer surface of the upper jaw, just above the junction of the upper and lower jaws, but its free portion dropping downward and back into the groove at the junction of the two jaws; dorsal fin short and rather high, of 8 rays, length of its base less than the length of its longest ray; pectorals short, about 1.25 to 1.5 in the head, not reaching the ventrals by almost the length of the latter; ventrals barely reaching the anal opening; anal fin short, of 8 rays; least depth of the caudal peduncle about 2 or 2.5 in the head; caudal

fin moderately forked; scales rather small, 12 or 13, 65-75, 7 or 8; lateral line complete, and rather straight, but slightly decurved in the pectoral region; length under 6 inches.

Color above the lateral line lead gray to rather dark, with a distinct bluish cast; somewhat darker along the mid-dorsal line; abruptly lighter below the lateral line, yellowish shading to almost white ventrally; sides somewhat silvery with a more or less bluish iridescence; fins hyaline, the rays more or less outlined with dusky; scales above the lateral line, and below the lateral line in the pectoral region more or less distinctly outlined with dusky.

This species, although quite distinct from *Semotilus atromaculatus* in detail, resembles it in general appearance. The Mountain Dace is a species of the upper Missouri and Platte drainages.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (110 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 44; Boulder Creek, Boulder, September and October, 1903 (34 specimens, 55-115 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 1.

### Genus **HYBOPSIS** Agassiz

#### The Horny-heads

*Hybopsis* Agassiz, *Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts*, p. 358, 1854.

Moderately large to small carnivorous Cyprinids; body somewhat elongate and compressed; alimentary canal short; peritoneum pale, dusky or black; mouth large and terminal; a conspicuous maxillary barbel present on each side at the junction of the upper and lower jaws (one species has two barbels on each side); premaxillaries protractile; lateral line complete; species small to medium, length up to 12 inches. A genus of about 20 species distributed over the United States east of the Rocky Mountains; two species have been taken in Colorado.

a. Maxillary barbels 4; dorsal fin inserted directly above the ventrals . *H. tetranemus* Gilbert  
 aa. Maxillary barbels 2; dorsal fin inserted behind the ventrals . *H. kentuckiensis* (Rafinesque)

### **Hybopsis tetranemus** Gilbert

#### FOUR-BARBELED CHUB

*Hybopsis tetranemus* Gilbert, *Bull. Washburn College Lab.*, p. 208, 1886 (Elm and Spring Creeks, Medicine Lodge, Kansas); JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 17, 1889 (Pueblo).

A single specimen of this remarkable fish was collected at Pueblo by Jordan in 1889. It has not been recorded from Colorado in any subsequent collection. As it does not occur in any of the collections examined its description is copied below:

Head 4; depth 5.3; snout 2.5 in the head, one-third of it projecting beyond the mouth; eye small, 5 in the head. D.8; A.8; lateral line 36 to 38; teeth 4-4. Closely resembling *H. aestivalis* but with two long barbels at each angle of the mouth, the one pair taking the place of the fleshy prominence seen in *gelidus* and *aestivalis*; longest barbel as long as the eye. Head very slender, slenderer than in *aestivalis*. Dorsal over ventrals, a little nearer tip of snout than caudal. Fins large. Color as in *aestivalis*, translucent silvery, with irregular, scattered black dots above; median



rays of each caudal lobe dusky at base. Length 2 inches. Tributaries of Arkansas River in Kansas and Arkansas; not rare; a most remarkable little fish, the only American Minnow with more than two barbels.—JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, pp. 315-16, 1896.

### **Hybopsis kentuckiensis** (Rafinesque)

#### HORNY-HEAD, INDIAN CHUB, JERKER

*Luxilus kentuckiensis* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 48, 1820 (Ohio River).

*Hybopsis kentuckiensis* (Rafinesque)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder; Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont).

Body elongate, somewhat compressed; head rather long, equalling or usually exceeding the depth of the body; depth 4 to 4.75, head 3.75 to 4.1 in the length to the base of the caudal; eye medium, 4 to 4.25, or even 5.6 in large specimens, in the head, 1.5 to 2 in the snout, and 2 or a little more in the interorbital distance; mouth rather large, terminal, slightly oblique; angle of the mouth not reaching the anterior margin of the eye but reaching the level of the posterior margin of the nostril; maxillary barbel prominent, its length a little more than 2 in the diameter of the eye, situated in the depression at the junction of the upper and lower jaws; dorsal fin short, base of the first dorsal ray on a level with or usually distinctly posterior to the ventral; dorsal rays 8; pectorals short, 1.5 to 1.75 in the head, not reaching the ventrals by half or more of the length of the latter; ventrals short, barely reaching the anal opening; anal fin with 7 or 8 rays; caudal peduncle rather broad, least depth about 2 in the head; caudal fin moderately forked; scales 6 or 7, 40-45, 5; lateral line almost straight, scarcely decurved in the pectoral region; size rather large, reaching the length of 10 inches, average adults 6 or 7 inches in length.

Color above dark green shading to yellowish gray below; sides dull gray with greenish or brassy iridescence, but not silvery; a more or less indistinct lateral dusky band ending in faint caudal spot (this stripe and spot quite prominent in young specimens); sides of the head yellowish green with a pale red spot just back of the eye; a dusky bar just back of the operculum; dorsal and caudal fins yellowish to orange yellow, margined with bluish gray; pectoral and ventral fins light; anal fin yellow or orange; breeding males with the colors much brighter; top of the head elevated and with numerous tubercles.

The Horny-head ranges through the northern portion of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains and south through the Mississippi Valley into Alabama. It is a species of small streams and lakes, preferring rather rapid water. This species is an omnivorous feeder, taking both animal and vegetable matter. The larger individuals have many of the qualities of true game fish and would doubtless be prized as such were it not for the fact that the bass and other more interesting game fishes are usually found in the same locality with the Horny-head. It will take any kind of bait and on light tackle will give an interesting fight. The flesh of this species is of fair flavor and is often eaten. The young

Horny-heads are very hardy and make excellent bait for the large game fishes, being recommended by many as the best live bait. This Chub spawns in the late spring.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (2 specimens, 85 and 115 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 16; Boulder Creek, Boulder, April 23, 1904 (90 mm.), J. Henderson, No. 36; *Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum*: Clear Creek, August 15, 1900 (2 specimens, 105 mm.), W. C. Ferril; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Cache la Poudre near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

### Genus **PLATYGOBIO** Gill

#### The Flat-headed Chubs

*Platygobio* Gill, *Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila.*, Vol. V, p. 178, 1863.

Moderately large carnivorous Cyprinids; body rather elongate and compressed; head short; alimentary canal short; mouth large, terminal or slightly oblique; maxillary barbel present and prominent, inserted at the junction of the upper and lower jaws; dorsal fin inserted on a level with or usually in front of the ventrals; scales large; lateral line complete and quite straight; size small to medium, length up to 12 inches. The two species of this genus are found in the western portion of the Mississippi Valley, one species ranging as far north as Saskatchewan. A single species is here listed from Colorado, this in the Arkansas River. The record of Cope,<sup>1</sup> under the name *Pogonichthys communis* Girard from Pueblo, is placed under *Platygobio physignathus* (Cope), as subsequent collections from the Arkansas, at Pueblo and above, have yielded only that species of *Platygobio*. *Pogonichthys communis* Girard was described from the upper Missouri and is considered a synonym of *Platygobio gracilis* (Richardson). If it should be shown by more extended collections that two species of *Platygobio* are found in the Arkansas at Pueblo, Cope's record would have to be transferred to *P. gracilis* (Richardson). Since there is a possibility that these two species do occur together in the Arkansas, or that *P. gracilis* occurs in the Platte drainage, as it is a species of the upper Missouri, the following key for their separation is given:

- a. Dorsal, pectoral and ventral fins deeply falcate; length of the free portion at the tip of the dorsal 2 or 3 times the diameter of the eye in length . . . . . *P. gracilis* (Richardson)
- aa. Dorsal, pectoral and ventral fins slightly falcate; length of the free portion at the tip of the dorsal about equal to the diameter of the eye in length. . . . . *P. physignathus* (Cope)

### **Platygobio physignathus** (Cope)

#### THICK-JAWED CHUB (Fig. 30)

*Ceratichthys physignathus* Cope—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 651, 1875 (Arkansas River, Pueblo).

*Platygobio physignathus* (Cope)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 17, 1889 (Fountain Creek, Pueblo; Arkansas River, Canyon City); JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 326, 1896 (Arkansas River, Pueblo).

<sup>1</sup> *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 653, 1875.

*Pogonichthys communis* Girard—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 653, 1875 (Pueblo).

Body rather elongate, compressed to somewhat fusiform; depth 4 to 4.6 in the length to the base of the caudal; head rather broad, slightly flattened dorsally, in males with fine tubercles; length of the head 4.3 to 4.6 in the length; dorsal and ventral profiles sloping evenly to the tip of the snout; snout broad and blunt, but slightly overhanging the mouth, length of the snout 3 in the head; eye moderately large and prominent, its center nearer to the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum, its diameter 4.8 to 5.5 in the head, 1.5 or a little more in the snout, about 2 in the interorbital distance; nostrils prominent, double, situated less than half the diameter of the eye directly in front of the eye, each divided by a broad vertical septum, the anterior chamber circular in outline and larger than the posterior; mouth ventral, slightly oblique, angle of the mouth reaching almost or distinctly to the level of the eye; barbel in the axil just posterior to the angle of the mouth, prominent, its length 2 in the diameter of the eye; lips fleshy but not sucker-like; premaxillaries protractile; dorsal fin short and rather high, length of its base about 1.5 in the length of its longest ray, posterior margin distinctly but not deeply emarginate, base of the first ray on a level with or slightly in front of the ventrals; pectorals large, length equal to or slightly exceeding that of the head, posterior margin more or less emarginate at the tip, tip of the pectorals not reaching the ventrals; length of the ventrals 1.5 in the pectorals, ventrals barely if at all reaching the anal opening; anal small, of 7, usually 8 rays, slightly emarginate; caudal peduncle broad, its least depth about 2 in the head; caudal rather deeply forked; scales large, 5 to 7, 50-65, 4.

Color above the lateral line olivaceous, below cream color to silvery white; an indistinct lead gray lateral stripe extending from the posterior margin of the operculum along the lateral line to the base of the caudal; no caudal spot; sides somewhat silvery, upper half of the sides sprinkled with minute blue-black dots; fins hyaline, rays, especially those of the caudal, outlined with dusky; top of the head dark. Size small; length to 6 inches.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Arkansas River, Salida, May 8, (165 mm.), No. 376; Sells Lake, Canyon City, September, 1913 (2 specimens, 75-125 mm.), F. A. Reidel, No. 377; Grape Creek near Canyon City, November 8, 1913 (120 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 378; *reported* very abundant at Salida by Cockerell.

### Genus RHINICHTHYS Agassiz

#### The Black-nosed Dace

*Rhinichthys* Agassiz, *Lake Superior*, p. 353, 1850.

Body elongate, fusiform, very slightly compressed; head rather long and conical; mouth small, ventral and sucker-like; premaxillaries not protractile, the upper lip being continuous with the skin of the top of the head, forming a

broad frenum; a very small maxillary barbel on each side at the junction of the upper and lower jaws; alimentary canal short; scales quite small; lateral line complete; size rather small, length under 5 inches.

The species of this genus inhabit the cool, rapidly moving streams of northern United States and southern Canada, ranging from coast to coast.<sup>1</sup> This genus is represented in Colorado by the Dulcis Minnow, a species abundant in the mountain streams east of the Continental Divide.

### **Rhinichthys cataractae** (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

#### LONG-NOSED DACE

*Gobio cataractae* Cuvier and Valenciennes, *Hist. Poiss.*, Vol. XVI, p. 315, 1842 (Niagara Falls).

This species is represented in Colorado by the western subspecies *Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis* (Girard), which may be separated from the true *Rhinichthys cataractae* by the sharper snout and the position of the dorsal fin, the first ray of the dorsal being nearer the base of the caudal fin than to the tip of the snout, equidistant from the nostril and the base of the caudal. The location of the base of the first ray of the dorsal is subject to some variation (see Table IV).

### **Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis** (Girard)

#### DULCIS MINNOW, WESTERN LONG-NOSED DACE (Fig. 31)

*Argyreus dulcis* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 185, 1856 (Sweetwater River, Nebraska).

*Rhinichthys maxillosus* Cope—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 44, 1875 (Twin Lakes; Colorado Springs).

*Rhinichthys transmontanus* Cope, *Amer. Nat.*, p. 441, 1879 (Rio Grande in Colorado).

*Rhinichthys dulcis* (Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, pp. 8, 11, 16, 22, 1889 (Denver; South Platte at Hartsels Springs; Bear Creek above Morrison; Pueblo; Lake Creek at Granite; Arkansas at Leadville; Twin Lakes; Alamosa; Del Norte; Rio Conejos fifteen miles south of Alamosa).

*Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis* (Girard)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 162, 1906 (Twin Lakes).

Body elongate, slightly compressed; depth 4.5 to 5.5 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; head depressed, long and pointed, its length 3.5 to 4 in the length; dorsal profile of the head sloping anteriorly, ventral profile almost straight; snout produced, overhanging the mouth, length of the snout 2.6 to 3 in the length of the head; eye prominent, situated near the center of the side of the head, its diameter about 2 in the snout, 1.8 to 2 in the interorbital distance, and 5 in the head; nostril large, just in front of and somewhat dorsal to the eye; mouth ventral, sucker-like; lips large and fleshy, the upper recurved around the angle of the mouth; a small but distinct barbel in a slight depression at the angle of the mouth, which is about level with the posterior margin of the nostril; pre-

<sup>1</sup> SNYDER, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVII, p. 178, 1907, reports *R. dulcis* (Girard) from Corvallis, Oregon.

maxillaries not protractile; frenum equal to the diameter of the eye; dorsal fin rather short, the length of its longest ray greater than that of the base of the fin, inserted in the posterior half of the body behind the origin of the ventrals, the distance from the base of the first ray of the dorsal to the base of the caudal equalling the distance from the base of the first ray to the nostril (Table IV); dorsal rays 8, rarely 7; pectorals moderately large, larger in the males than in the females, inserted low on each side, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals smaller than the pectorals, not reaching the anal by the diameter of the eye or more; anal of much the same size and shape as the dorsal, anal rays 7, rarely 8; caudal moderately forked, its width when spread greater than the depth of the body; scales small and closely imbricated, with both dorsal and apical radii, 11 to 14, 58-72, 9 to 12; lateral line complete, little if at all decurved.

TABLE IV

Locality	No. of Specimens with Dorsal nearer Tip of Snout	No. of Specimens with Dorsal Midway between Tip of Snout and Caudal	No. of Specimens with Dorsal nearer Base of Caudal
<i>South Platte Drainage—</i>			
Boulder .....		1	130
Cherry Creek .....	1 (D.7; A.7)	4	1 (D.8; A.8)
West Plum Creek .....		1	17
<i>Arkansas Drainage—</i>			
Twin Lakes .....			3
Canyon City .....			1
<i>Rio Grande Drainage—</i>			
Alamosa .....			2
Del Norte .....			1
Creede .....		1	12
Total .....	1	7	167

General color above greenish brown to dusky, mid-dorsal region with at least the indication of a dusky stripe; sides lighter, especially in large specimens which are often somewhat silvery, profusely spotted with dark brown, spots fewer below the lateral line; body below the pectorals without markings, white, cream-colored, yellowish, often with a pinkish cast; head dark, almost black above, lighter and spotted on the sides, yellowish or pinkish below, a narrow black stripe usually present extending from the tip of the snout to the anterior margin of the eye; in small specimens continuing through the eye to the posterior margin of the operculum, in very small specimens often continuing along the lateral line as a lateral stripe; specimens of all sizes with a rather conspicuous caudal spot; rays of the fins, especially of the dorsal and anal, usually outlined with black; males in the spring with the lips and under parts of the head orange-red to crimson, bases of the pectorals, ventrals and anal, and the small tubercles just above the origins of the pectorals and ventrals, orange-red to vermilion, fins and entire ventral portion of the body with more or less pink. Length of average specimens two to four inches, maximum size about five and a quarter inches.

The variation of this species has been given considerable attention since several species now placed in its synonymy have been described. Three of these nominal species have been reported from Colorado, *Rhinichthys dulcis* (Girard), *Rhinichthys maxillosus* Cope and *Rhinichthys transmontanus* Cope, the first two from the region east of the mountains and the third from the Rio Grande Valley. Table IV gives the results of an examination of the Colorado specimens as to position of the dorsal fin.

In Girard's original description of *R. dulcis* he says of the dorsal fin:<sup>1</sup> "Its anterior margin is nearer the extremity of the snout than to the insertion of the caudal fin." Cope in describing *R. maxillosus* states that "from the base of the caudal to the base of the front ray of the dorsal equal from latter point to opposite the middle of the orbit."<sup>2</sup> Later in writing of this same species from the Rio Grande in Colorado under the name of *Rhinichthys transmontanus* he says:<sup>3</sup> "It differs from the more eastern species in having the dorsal fin equidistant between the base of caudal and the end of the muzzle, and in having the longitudinal series of scales below the lateral line more numerous (12 to 13), and equal to the number of scales above." Disregarding the other points of these descriptions which have seemed similar enough to warrant the placing of all of these species in the same synonymy by several authors, these three species differ in the position of the dorsal fin. As may be seen from Table IV, but one of the specimens examined can be referred to *R. dulcis* as defined by Girard and seven to Cope's *R. transmontanus*. The remaining one hundred and sixty-seven specimens are all clearly referable to *R. maxillosus* Cope. There seems to be no relation between the variation of the position of the fin and the locality from which the fish were collected, for but one of the specimens from the Rio Grande is of the *R. transmontanus* type. The following table (V) shows that there is not the correlation between the number of scale rows and the position of the dorsal fin that has been suggested by Cope. In general the scales of the specimens from the Rio Grande are slightly smaller although the two series of counts overlap. The other variations looked for were those of the fin rays. Two specimens only were found irregular in number of fin rays and these have been mentioned in Table IV discussing the position of the dorsal fin.

From the material at hand it seems that the three species *R. dulcis* (Girard), *R. maxillosus* Cope and *R. transmontanus* Cope are synonymous since all three types have been found in the Platte drainage and two in the Arkansas and Rio Grande drainages, in which case the oldest name applies. It is quite possible that the examination of a large series of specimens of this fish from the Sweetwater in Nebraska, the type locality of *R. dulcis*, would show a preponderance of individuals with the base of the first ray of the dorsal nearer to the tip of the snout than to the base of the caudal, in which case the name *R. dulcis* should be restricted

<sup>1</sup> *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 185, 1856.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 278, 1864.

<sup>3</sup> *Amer. Nat.*, p. 441, 1879.



July 28, 1912 (13 specimens, 65–95 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 383; four miles west of Cripple Creek, July, 1913 (2 specimens, 100 and 115 mm.), F. A. Hassenpflug, No. 384; Grape Creek, near Canyon City, November 8, 1913 (5 specimens, 70–90 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 386; Sells Lake, Canyon City, September, 1913 (90 mm.), F. A. Reidel, No. 385; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Cache la Poudre, Greeley, and twenty miles above Antonito, A. E. Beardsley; *Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum*: South Platte River near Denver, August 3, 1900 (2 specimens, 65–75 mm.), W. C. Ferril.

Genus **AGOSIA** Girard  
The Western Dace

*Agosia* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 186, 1856.

General characters the same as *Rhinichthys* from which this genus differs in the protractile premaxillaries. Premaxillaries protractile, upper lip not continuous with the skin of the top of the head, no frenum. Species of the Rocky Mountain region on the west slope, ranging northward through the Great Basin into the Pacific region and south through the Colorado River drainage. Size small, length 5 inches or less.

**Agosia yarrowi** Jordan and Evermann = *Rhinichthys*  
YARROW'S DACE (Figs. 32 and 33) *oculatus*

*Agosia yarrowi* Jordan and Evermann, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 28, 1889 (Tomichi Creek and Gunnison River, Gunnison; Uncompahgre, Delta; Eagle River, Gypsum; Rio d. l. Animas; Rio Florida; Lightner's Creek).

*Apocope oscula* (Girard)—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 647, 1875 (Pagosa), wrongly identified.

Body elongate, subterete, slightly compressed; depth 4.25 to 5.5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head slightly depressed, long and pointed, its length 3.5 to 4.5 in the length; dorsal profile of the head sloping anteriorly, ventral profile rather straight; snout produced, overhanging the mouth; eye prominent, situated near or slightly above the center of the head, its diameter 2 to almost 3 in the snout, 1.5 to 2 in the interorbital distance, 4.5 to 6.5 in head; nostril large and prominent, just in front of and somewhat dorsal to the eye; mouth ventral, sucker-like, lips large and fleshy, the upper recurved around the angle of the mouth; a small but distinct barbel in the depression at the junction of the upper and lower jaws; premaxillaries protractile, no frenum connecting the upper lip with the skin of the top of the head (a narrow frenum sometimes present); dorsal fin rather short, length of its base less than the length of its longest ray, base of the first ray of the dorsal nearer to the base of the caudal than to the tip of the snout, inserted just above or slightly behind the level of the origin of the ventrals, dorsal rays 7–9; pectorals medium to small, not quite or just reaching the ventrals; ventrals smaller than the pectorals, reaching the anal; anal fin of much the same size and shape as the dorsal, of 7 or 8 rays; scales usually about 14 to 16, 77–89, 13 to 15; lateral line complete or interrupted, little if at all decurved; size rather small, length 5 inches or less.





lateral stripe along the lateral line; region from the origin of the pectorals to the base of the anal, below the lateral stripe, with a dusky shading which is usually distinct enough to form a second, incomplete, lateral stripe; all of the markings made up of fine, longitudinal lines which give the whole an engraved appearance.

2. The same as first type with the addition of numerous strong black spots in and above the lateral stripe, especially posterior to the origin of the dorsal.

3. All markings wanting or represented by blurred clouds; body rather uniform adobe-color, darker dorsally.

These three color types may represent either extremes of a continuous series of variations in color pattern, i.e., this species may have three modes as regards color and markings; or there may be three or more distinct races of this species the interbreeding of which gives the various recombinations of these color patterns found. This matter is deserving of more attention when larger collections are available.

Because of the variations found in the specimens examined and the close relation of *Agosia yarrowi* to *Agosia couesii* (Yarrow) and *Agosia oscula* (Girard)<sup>1</sup> a table of variations seen is presented (Table VI).

From Table VI it may be seen that the variation in the specimens of *Agosia yarrowi* examined is such that the three species *A. oscula*, *A. yarrowi* and *A. couesii* as defined by Jordan<sup>2</sup> are distinguishable only on the basis of scales. Material was not at hand to study the scales of the other two species.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Uncompahgre, Montrose, August 8, 1912 (79 specimens, 25–110 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 387; Durango, August 11, 1912 (12 specimens, 90–120 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 388; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Gunnison River, Delta, A. E. Beardsley.

#### Subfamily PLAGOPTERINAE

#### Genus PLAGOPTERUS Cope

*Plagopterus* Cope, *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila.*, p. 301, 1874.

Body scaleless; dorsal fin with a double dorsal spine, the anterior spine with a groove in which the posterior spine is received; inner margin of the ventral fins adherent to the sides of the body; maxillary barbel present; a single species known only from the Colorado River drainage.

#### *Plagopterus argentissimus* Cope

*Plagopterus argentissimus* Cope, *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila.*, p. 301, 1874 (San Luis Valley, Colorado) (wrongly ascribed to the Rio Grande).

In his discussion of this remarkable species Cope, *l.c.*, states that this fish is found in the Colorado Basin in western Colorado. It has subsequently been taken only in the lower Colorado drainage at Ft. Yuma, and is probably not a member of the Colorado fauna.

<sup>1</sup> *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, pp. 309–310, 1896.

Superorder *PHYSOSTOMI*

Air bladder connected with the alimentary canal by a *ductus pneumaticus*; no Weberian apparatus.

Order ISOSPONDYLI<sup>1</sup>

## Herring, Salmon, the Smelts and Related Deep-Sea Forms

Maxillaries and premaxillaries distinct; barbels wanting; shoulder girdle connected with the skull by the posttemporal bone.

This order is represented in Colorado by the Grayling, Trout and Whitefish, all of which are game fishes.

Family *THYMALLIDAE*

## The Graylings

Dorsal fin high and long, of 19 to 24 rays; adipose fin present; general form trout-like; parietal bones meeting mesially; frontal bones not reaching the supra-occipital bone.

This family includes five species all referable to the genus *Thymallus*, found in the cold clear waters of northern America and the Arctic regions. As food fishes and from the standpoint of the fisherman the Graylings are among the best of the fresh-water fishes. In both general appearance and habits the Graylings are much like the Trout, but the high dorsal fin and the striking colors of the former are quite distinctive. The name *Thymallus* is derived from a Greek word referring to the odor of thyme which is supposed to be quite evident when the Grayling is first taken from the water, a belief which Izaak Walton credited, for he wrote of the Grayling, "and some think he feeds on water thyme for he smells of it when first taken from the water." It seems, however, that sportsmen do not agree in this matter, for Henshall<sup>2</sup> says of the Grayling that "however it may have been in days of old, it is not so now, though an odor of cucumbers is sometimes perceptible when it is first out of the water."

Genus *THYMALLUS* Cuvier

## The Graylings

*Thymallus* Cuvier, *Regne Animal*, ed. II, Vol. II, p. 306, 1829.

Body somewhat compressed; head short; teeth on the premaxillaries, maxillaries and lower jaw; air bladder very large; scales small, about 90 in the lateral line; species brightly colored, dorsal fin with orange, red or purplish spots; caudal fin distinctly forked; represented in Colorado by a single introduced species.

<sup>1</sup> Since the Isospondylous fishes found in Colorado, both native and introduced forms, have been planted in as many streams of the state as possible, the Colorado specimens examined are not listed, unless for particular reasons, as they do not contribute to the understanding of the natural distribution of these species.

<sup>2</sup> *Bass, Pike, Perch and Others*, p. 175, 1903, New York.

**Thymallus montanus** Milner

## MONTANA GRAYLING

*Thymallus montanus* Milner, *Rept. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. II for 1872-73, p. 741, 1874 (tributaries of the Missouri at Camp Baker).

Body somewhat elongate and compressed, not much elevated; depth 4.5 to 5 or a little more in the length; head rather short, its length about equal to the greatest depth of the body; diameter of the eye equalling the length of the snout, 3.5 to 4 in the head; dorsal fin long and rather high, length of its base equalling or slightly exceeding the length of the head, length of the longest dorsal ray barely equal to or usually a little less than the length of the base of the dorsal, dorsal rays 19 to 22; pectorals small, tip of the pectorals not reaching the base of the ventrals by the length of the pectorals; ventrals about the same size as the pectorals, base of the first rays of the ventrals on or slightly in front of the level of the last dorsal ray; anal rays 10 or 11; scales small and loose, 8 or 9, 80-90, 9 or 10; reaching the weight of 2 pounds or more.

General color grayish to silvery, shading dorsally into rather dark grayish blue or purple, below the lateral line pinkish shading into silvery white ventrally; sides with a lilac or purplish reflection; sides of the body above the pectoral fins with several small irregular black spots, each covering portions of from one to four scales; dorsal fin rather dark greenish gray, margined with rose-pink, crossed by five or more rows of orange-red or pinkish spots some of which are distinctly ocellated with white, upper posterior portion of the dorsal with a few reddish blotches; ventral fins with three rose-red stripes; pectoral and anal fins white with a pinkish or brownish cast.

The Montana Grayling is a native to the Missouri and its tributaries above the Great Falls, inhabiting the clear streams with rock or gravel bottoms. As this region was traversed by the Lewis and Clark expedition, the earliest record of this species occurs in their journal,<sup>1</sup> although the fish was not named at that time. It has been introduced in various parts of the country with but fair success.

*Thymallus montanus* spawns in April and May, the eggs being much like those of the trout except that they are smaller.

In Colorado the Grayling has been introduced on both sides of the Continental Divide by the United States Fish Commission, the State Fish Commission and by local fishing clubs.<sup>2</sup> In 1901,<sup>3</sup> 100,000 fry and fingerlings were liberated in Colorado by the United States Fish Commission alone, yet the Grayling is not well established in the state at present.

Many of the reports of Grayling in Colorado which have been received by

<sup>1</sup> *Bass, Pike, Perch and Others*, p. 182, 1903, New York.

<sup>2</sup> See Reports of the United States Fish Commission; of the Colorado Commissioner of Game and Fish; and reports of American Fisheries Society.

<sup>3</sup> *Rept. U.S. Fish Com. for 1901-1902*, p. 101.

the writer were shown to be reports of Williamson's Whitefish, *Coregonus williamsoni* Girard, which is often confused, locally, with the Grayling.

### Family SALMONIDAE

#### The Trout, Charrs, Whitefish, and Salmon

Dorsal fin moderate, of 15 or fewer rays; adipose fin present; parietal bones not meeting mesially but separated by the anterior portion of the supraoccipital which joins the frontals.

The numerous species of *Salmonidae* are confined to the northern two-thirds of the northern hemisphere, ranging into the Arctic regions. Most of the Salmonids are fresh-water forms and even the larger species of Salmon which spend a considerable portion of their lives in salt water ascend rivers to spawn. In this family are included some of the best-known game fishes, the Trout and Charrs, as well as other species of large commercial value. Several million pounds of the Lake Whitefish, *Coregonus clupeiformis* (Mitchill), are taken annually from the Great Lakes, and the large species of Salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* (Walbaum) and related forms, which are so abundant in the Columbia River region, have become the center of a large industry.

Viewed from a purely commercial standpoint the Salmonid fishes of Colorado, particularly the Trout, are the most important fishes in the state, forming a valuable natural asset. The presence of Trout in the mountain streams of Colorado adds annually several thousands of dollars to the general wealth of the state. The additional value of these fishes to the residents of the state cannot be reckoned so easily but it is certainly large, so that the care of the Trout and their artificial propagation well repay the funds so invested.

Four genera of *Salmonidae* are represented in Colorado by either native or introduced species, or both. Three of these genera are so closely related that technical characters must be used for their separation, although the markings and colors of the Colorado species are added to facilitate rapid determination. The young of most species of Salmonids are marked with several vertical, dusky bars, known as "parr marks."<sup>1</sup> These parr marks gradually disappear as the fish grows older, although they may persist in almost full-grown individuals, and are not to be confused with the black spots mentioned in the key.

a. Jaws usually without teeth; teeth if present extremely minute; scales rather prominent; lower jaw shorter than the upper by which it is partly included; Colorado species silvery, bluish above, without spots, fins margined with black, parr marks only in the young.

*Coregonus* (Artedi) Linnaeus, p. 74

aa. Jaws strongly toothed; scales small, often more or less obscure; species spotted with black; parr marks persisting in rather large individuals.

<sup>1</sup> See Fig. 37.

- b. Vomer flat; American species spotted with black but not with red, pink or gray; introduced European species spotted with black and scarlet, the scarlet spots being more or less ocellated with white, adipose fin tipped with bright orange-yellow, general color above brownish.  
*Salmo* (Artedi) Linnaeus, p. 75
- bb. Vomer boat-shaped; species spotted with red, pink or gray, but without ocellated scarlet spots.
  - c. Vomer without a raised crest; species much spotted with bright red; anterior margins of lower fins white . . . . . *Salvelinus* Richardson, p. 84
- cc. Vomer with a raised crest extending posteriorly from the head of the bone; species spotted or mottled with gray or rarely pale grayish pink, but without bright red spots.  
*Cristivomer* Jordan and Gill, p. 85

### Subfamily COREGONINAE

#### Genus COREGONUS (Artedi) Linnaeus

##### The Whitefish

*Coregonus* Artedi, *Genera Piscium*, p. 9, 1738.

*Coregoni* Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, ed. X, p. 310, 1758.

Body compressed; head rather short and somewhat conical; mouth small, angle of the mouth barely if at all reaching the level of the anterior portion of the eye; scales not extremely small, but rather prominent.

Species of this genus are found in both the old and new worlds and most of them are food fishes of value. A single species is fairly abundant in northwestern Colorado.

#### *Coregonus williamsoni* Girard

##### WILLIAMSON'S WHITEFISH, ROCKY MOUNTAIN WHITEFISH

*Coregonus williamsoni* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 136, 1856 (Deschutes River, Oregon); EVERMANN AND SMITH, *Rept. U.S. Com. Fisheries for 1893-94*, p. 293, 1896 (Meeker, Colorado).

Body compressed and somewhat elongate, its depth 4 to 5 in the length; head rather short and conical, its dorsal profile sloping rather abruptly, ventral profile almost straight, length of the head about equal to or a little less than the greatest depth of the body; eye large, nearer to the tip of the snout than to the gill opening, situated in the upper half of the head, diameter of the eye less than the length of the snout, 4 or more in the head; snout rather short and blunt in females and young, in breeding males somewhat produced and upturned at the tip; mouth small, slightly ventral, angle of the mouth barely reaching the level of the anterior margin of the orbit; lower jaw shorter than the upper, by which it is partly included; dorsal fin rather short and high, length of its longest ray almost or just equalling the length of the base of the dorsal, which is about 1.5 in the head; dorsal rays 12 to 14, base of the first ray of the dorsal about midway between the tip of the extended pectoral and the origin of the ventrals; pectorals short, separated from the ventrals by about their own length; ventrals much the same size as the pectorals, origin of the ventrals on a level with about the tenth

ray of the dorsal; anal fin almost as large as the dorsal, of 11 to 13 rays; adipose fin large and prominent, its tip reaching beyond the level of the last anal ray; caudal peduncle narrow, its least depth about 3 in the head; caudal fin deeply forked; scales not very small, 8 to 10, 80-90, 8 to 10, those on the sides of the body of breeding males with tubercles.

Color above dark grayish or greenish blue shading into silvery on the sides and grayish white below; dorsal fin dark, adipose and caudal grayish blue to steel-blue, pectoral, ventral and anal fins dusky, outer portion of all fins margined with black; young with dusky parr marks. Size moderate, reaching a length of 12 inches or more and a weight of 5 pounds, average specimens about a pound.

Williamson's Whitefish is a species of the western slope of the Rocky Mountains, ranging from Colorado northwestward through Utah and Idaho to the Pacific Coast and British Columbia. A variety, *C. williamsoni cismontanus* Jordan, is known from the tributaries of the Upper Missouri east of the Continental Divide. In cold deep lakes the Whitefish finds its favorite habitat, running into small streams during the spawning season, the late fall and early winter.<sup>1</sup> As a game fish this species is much like the trout, taking both the fly and still bait. Its flesh is excellent. In Colorado this fish is found in the Yampa and White River drainages and has been reported to the writer as quite abundant in several localities. It is known locally as the "Grayling," which it resembles superficially, but from which it may be easily separated by the small dorsal fin and the absence of several rows of bright orange spots on the dorsal fin and the three pink stripes on the ventrals, these markings being characteristic of the true Grayling, *Thymallus montanus*. The Whitefish is also known as the "Rocky Mountain Herring."

#### Subfamily SALMONINAE

#### Genus SALMO (Artedi) Linnaeus

#### The Salmon and Trout

*Salmo* Artedi, *Genera Piscium*, 1738.

*Salmo* Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, ed. X, p. 308, 1758.

Body moderately elongate and compressed; mouth large, its angle reaching to or beyond the level of the center of the eye; lower jaw equal to or barely exceeding the upper, lower jaw of breeding males often upturned at the tip; teeth on the tongue, palatine bones, vomer and both jaws; vomer flat; pyloric coeca numerous; scales small.

Since the species of this genus, particularly the trout, are so closely related, the variation in the measurements usually given is less in some cases between different species of Salmonids than that between individuals of species of some other groups. Accordingly the technical descriptions of the Salmonids found in Colorado are omitted and the general description given under this head.

<sup>1</sup> EVERMANN AND SMITH, *Rept. U.S. Com. Fisheries*, p. 293, 1896.

Depth 3.7 to 4.5, head 4 to 5 in the length; dorsal rays 10 to 12; anal rays 10 to 12; scales small, 20 or more between the base of the dorsal fin and the lateral line; 120 or more cross-rows of scales.

This genus includes both marine and fresh-water species. The Atlantic Salmon, *S. salar* Linnaeus, the Sebago or Landlocked Salmon, *S. sebago* Girard, and the Trout of the Rocky Mountain and Pacific regions are the North American representatives. All of the species, particularly the fresh-water forms, are closely related, yet many rather definite types are found native in independent rivers or drainages. Some of these trout, as the Loch Leven Trout, *S. fario levenensis* (Walker), have been shown to be merely well-defined races resulting from peculiar local conditions, forms which when placed under slightly different conditions return to the original type from which they were derived.<sup>1</sup> Other types apparently maintain their identity although closely resembling other trout with which they may be associated. As a result some ichthyologists believe the species of trout to be few and the varieties numerous, while others hold each form to be a distinct species. The fact of large importance is that differences do exist between the trout of separate streams and drainages, and this should be recognized. The trinomial nomenclature is used in this report since it points out both the relationships and the differences for the forms considered.

Eleven types of trout are to be found in Colorado and excepting two species, the Eastern Brook Trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill), and the Mackinaw Trout, *Cristivomer namaycush* (Walbaum), all are members of the genus *Salmo*. Four of the forms belonging to this genus are native in Colorado, the Green-backed Trout, *S. clarkii stomias* (Cope), the Rio Grande Trout, *S. clarkii spilurus* (Cope), the Colorado River Trout, *S. clarkii pleuriticus* (Cope), and the Yellow Finned Trout, *S. clarkii macdonaldi* (Jordan and Evermann), the last-mentioned species occurring only in Twin Lakes. These four trout are known collectively in Colorado as "Native Trout" or "Natives." In addition to the indigenous trout, five other forms may be taken, the Landlocked Salmon, *S. sebago* Girard, the Rainbow Trout, *S. irideus shasta* (Jordan) and *S. rivularis* Ayres, the Steelhead Trout, introduced from various parts of North America; and the Brown Trout, *S. fario* Linnaeus, and the Loch Leven Trout, *S. fario levenensis* (Walker), introduced from Great Britain.

Both native and introduced trout have been carried from one drainage to another so that often several forms occur in the same stream. It is at once seen that this condition makes possible both competition and hybridization between species which would not be associated under natural conditions. In general the introduced Eastern Brook Trout is the most successful form, although the demand for this species and the resultant interest in its artificial propagation must be considered in this connection. As regards the hybridization of the trout there

<sup>1</sup> JORDAN, *Science*, N.S., Vol. XXII, p. 714, 1905.



are almost no data from either Colorado fishermen or Colorado collections. The belief is current that the various native trout cross with the introduced Rainbow Trout and several reports of such hybrids have reached the University. The writer was also assured that Steelheads and Eastern Brook Trout crossed when kept in a lake near Durango. As opposed to such reports Jordan states that he "has examined many thousands of American *Salmonidae*, both of *Oncorhynchus* and *Salmo*," and "while many variations have come to his attention, and he has been compelled more than once to modify his views as to specific distinctions, he has never yet seen an individual which he had the slightest reason to regard as a 'hybrid.'" On the next page he quotes Günther as writing that "hybrids between the salmon and other species are very scarce everywhere." That hybrids between some species of the genus *Salmo* are possible when the eggs are artificially fertilized is established by experiment, and Mr. S. E. Land of the Colorado State Fish Commission told the writer that such an artificial cross had been successfully made between the "Native" and the Rainbow at the Denver Hatchery. No specimens of authentic hybrids either from nature or from artificial fertilization have been examined in the present study.

Trout are primarily fishes of the mountain streams and lakes since they are physiologically adjusted to live in cold clear water with a high oxygen content. All are carnivorous, feeding as adults for the most part on other fishes and to some extent on insects and other stream animals. Aside from man the chief enemies of the trout are the Sculpin,<sup>1</sup> *Cottus punctulatus*, the Dulcis Minnow, *Rhinichthys dulcis*, Yarrow's Dace, *Agosia yarrowi*, and the suckers, all of which destroy trout eggs. Of these fishes the Sculpin is the most harmful since it is rarely eaten by the trout yet feeds upon both the young trout and trout eggs. Between the suckers, Dulcis Minnow and Yarrow's Dace, and the trout there exists a compensating relation which makes each group of value to the other. The former eat trout eggs but the young suckers and both young and adults of the Dulcis Minnow and Yarrow's Dace collectively form one of the most important items in the food of the adult trout. It has been shown that trout do not thrive in streams in which young or small fish are not available for food. In lakes where the supply of insects is greater the presence of small fishes is not so essential but they nevertheless form a considerable portion of the food of the adult trout whenever present. Other factors limiting the number of trout in Colorado streams are overfishing, the introduction of mine and mill waste into the trout streams and the deflection of water for power or irrigation purposes.

The species of trout found in Colorado may be separated by the following key. Since the various colors and markings of the trout vary with the individual and to some extent with the immediate environment as well as the season, it is difficult to give characters which will cover all specimens. Typical specimens

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 64, 68, and 114.

in full color are quite distinct. Occasionally long slim individuals known as "Racers" are caught, the coloration of which is strikingly peculiar in some respects. A large racer with a bright red stripe along each side of the body below the lateral line was recently reported to the writer from Grand Lake. In using the key the red blotches due to the breaking-up of the lateral red band are not to be confused with the bright-red, well-defined spots of the Eastern Brook Trout and the Brown Trout. Parr marks are to be disregarded unless mentioned. The scale cross-rows mentioned below refer to the oblique bands of scales which cross the body dorso-ventrally. These bands should be counted from the gill opening posteriorly to the base of the caudal fin, and may best be followed just above the lateral line. The scales in the lateral line are not to be counted unless mentioned specifically. Both color and anatomical characters are given, the more important of each being italicized. The species groups followed are those of Jordan.<sup>1</sup>

**a.** *Pyloric coeca 65 or more; scales large, about 120 in the lateral line and 23 between the base of the dorsal and the lateral line; vomer feebly toothed; color above brownish, sides silvery with numerous black spots some of which are almost as large as the pupil of the eye, but without red spots; five or more large, black spots on the operculum; sides of the body in breeding males with several suffuse reddish patches; no red on the throat near the inner edge of the lower jaw; dorsal, ventral and anal fins not tipped with white or yellowish; young with 11 or more parr marks; breeding males with the lower jaw hooked; flesh salmon red; tail without black spots.*

*S. sebago* Girard, "Landlocked or Sebago Salmon"

**aa.** *Pyloric coeca 40 to 60, usually about 45; vomer strongly toothed; 120 or more cross-rows of scales; parr marks of the young usually less than 11; tail with black spots.*

**b.** *Sides without red spots, although red clouds or a lateral red band may be present.*

**c.** *About 125 cross-rows of scales; general color dusky or greenish; sides of the body in the lateral line region with a broad orange or red band, which is sometimes reduced to a series of reddish clouds; body, head and fins with numerous, small, rather uniform, black spots, which are especially close together dorsally and on the caudal and dorsal fins; usually no red on the throat near the inner edge of the lower jaw; ventral, anal and dorsal fins tipped with white or yellow; dorsal fin dusky, pectoral, ventral and anal fins more or less yellowish or even orange; sides of the body below the lateral line often with a bluish or lilac iridescence; scales of adults somewhat brassy.*

*S. irideus shasta* (Jordan), "Rainbow Trout"

**cc.** *150 to 200 cross-rows of scales; dorsal, ventral and anal fins not tipped with white or yellowish.*

**d.** *No red on throat near the inner margin of the lower jaw; about 150 cross-rows of scales; general color silvery, bluish dorsally and quite blue on the top of the head and in the mid-dorsal region; body above the lateral line, top of the head, dorsal and caudal fins rather closely spotted with black; ventral and anal fins dusky.*

*S. rivularis* Ayres, "Steelhead Trout"

**dd.** *A bright red mark on each side of the throat along the inner edge of the lower jaw, this mark often somewhat concealed by the edge of the dentary bone but usually rather prominent; scales small, usually 160 or more cross-series.*

**e.** *Pectoral, ventral and anal fins red, reddish or pale, but not bright yellow; region along the lateral line more or less reddish, often bright red.*

<sup>1</sup> *Fishes* ("Amer. Nature Series"), p. 319, 1907, New York.

f. Spots numerous, many below the lateral line; a pink or red lateral band usually present; in some specimens the head and region in front of the dorsal fin may be quite free from spots.

g. Scales rather prominent, about 160 cross-rows; general color light, often silvery, darker dorsally; sides iridescent, with a light pink band which may be quite red and prominent or almost wanting; spots more abundant back of the dorsal fin than in front of it . . . *S. clarkii spilurus* (Cope), "Rio Grande Trout"

gg. Scales smaller than the preceding form, about 185 cross-rows; general color greenish to dusky; a distinct, red, lateral band; black spots usually rather large and quite numerous over the entire body, both in front of and posterior to the dorsal fin; lower fins bright red; some individuals with the fins and lateral band orange-red; many specimens with a brassy luster.

*S. clarkii pleuriticus* (Cope), "Colorado River Trout"

ff. Spots large and not numerous except on the caudal peduncle, few if any below the lateral line and in the region in front of the dorsal fin; general color green, quite dark to almost black dorsally; lateral red band wanting or represented by but a few red clouds; pectoral, ventral and anal fins reddish, in breeding males bright red; red on the throat quite prominent; flesh usually red or pink; about 180 cross-rows of scales. . . . *S. clarkii stomias* (Cope), "Green-backed Trout"

ee. Pectoral, ventral and anal fins bright yellow; a broad, yellowish area along the lateral line; no red on the head, fins or body excepting the red mark on each side of the throat near the inner margin of the lower jaw; black spots small, almost confined to the posterior half of the body above the lateral line. *S. clarkii macdonaldi* (Jordan and Evermann), "Yellow-finned Trout of Twin Lakes"

bb. Sides of the body with red spots, which are more or less ocellated with white; tail without black spots.

h. Adipose fin edged with orange-yellow; general color brownish; red spots numerous; black spots large and margined with light gray or white; sides of the body somewhat silvery.

*S. fario* Linnaeus, "Brown or Von Behr Trout"

hh. Adipose fin very slightly if at all edged with orange yellow; red spots few or rarely entirely wanting; black spots few; general color brownish, sides quite silvery.

*S. fario levenensis* (Walker), "Loch Leven Trout"

### *Salmo sebago* Girard

#### LANDLOCKED SALMON, SEBAGO SALMON

*Salmo sebago* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 380, 1853 (Sebago Lake, Maine); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 162, 1906 (Twin Lakes).

*Salmo salar sebago* (Girard)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 16, 1889 (Twin Lakes).

The Landlocked Salmon is a native of the lakes of northern Maine, Lake Sebago, and other lakes, although it is derived, by becoming permanently landlocked, from the Atlantic Salmon, *Salmo salar* Linnaeus, of the eastern coast. The differences between the Sebago Salmon and the Atlantic Salmon are so slight that the former is often regarded as but a variety of the latter. The Landlocked or Sebago Salmon was introduced into Twin Lakes about 1885 and other shipments of this fish have been planted there subsequently, one of the largest being made in 1902. It has become established in the two lakes but is not very abundant. Juday<sup>1</sup> states that "one was caught weighing 6 and another 4½ pounds" in

<sup>1</sup> *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 162, 1906.

Twin Lakes, and during his investigations at these lakes during the summers of 1902 and 1903 he took 24 specimens of the Landlocked Salmon, the largest of which was 23.5 inches in length. In Maine this fish reaches a weight of over 20 pounds. It is valued as a game fish, although less interesting to the sportsman than some of the other Salmonids. The flesh of the Landlocked Salmon is red, of a firm consistency and a very acceptable flavor.

*Salmo sebago* lives in deep water which it leaves in the fall when it runs in small streams to spawn. Its food consists of small fishes, insect larvae and other aquatic invertebrates.

### **Salmo irideus** Gibbons

#### RAINBOW TROUT, COAST RANGE TROUT

*Salmo irideus* Gibbons, *Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci.*, p. 36, 1855 (San Leandro Creek, Alameda County, California).

The Rainbow Trout and its varieties are natives of the Pacific Coast region, ranging from southern California north into Alaska. The Rainbow Trout which has been so generally introduced into the streams of the Rocky Mountains is a variety of the true Rainbow Trout. This variety, *S. irideus shasta* (Jordan), is a native of the streams of the Sierra Nevada Mountains in the vicinity of Mount Shasta. Since this trout is quite abundant in the McCloud River and has been distributed from that stream by the United States Fish Commission it has come to be known as the McCloud River Rainbow Trout as distinguished from the true Rainbow Trout.

### **Salmo irideus shasta** (Jordan)

MC CLOUD RIVER RAINBOW TROUT, LOCALLY "RAINBOW TROUT" (Figs. 37 and 38)

*Salmo gairdneri shasta* Jordan, *Thirteenth Bien. Rept. Fish Com. of California*, p. 142, 1894 (McCloud River at Baird, California).

*Salmo irideus shasta* (Jordan)—JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 162, 1906 (Twin Lakes).

*Salmo irideus* Gibbons—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, pp. 6 and 16, 1889 (Twin Lakes).

The McCloud River Rainbow Trout differs from the true Rainbow Trout in having slightly smaller scales, in the more frequent presence of a red coloration on the throat and in not running into salt water. It also reaches a larger size.

The excellent game qualities and general hardiness of the Rainbow Trout have given them widespread popularity and have led to their successful introduction in many parts of the country. From the standpoint of the sportsman the true Rainbow is perhaps the most interesting of the trout, and the McCloud River variety is but little less of a fighter. It has been stated by several writers<sup>1</sup> that Rainbow Trout take fewer small fishes and correspondingly more insect larvae,

<sup>1</sup> JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Amer. Food and Game Fishes*, p. 198, 1902, New York; *Chambers Journ. Nat. Fish Cult. Assoc. England*, Vol. 1, 1889.

small worms and crustaceans than other trout. Juday,<sup>1</sup> however, in the examination of the stomach contents of 106 specimens of this species taken at Twin Lakes found young suckers to form a very considerable item in the food taken.

The Rainbow Trout in Colorado spawns in the late spring and early summer, from May to July, depending upon the altitude; the higher the station the later the spawning time. The young fish are quite active and grow very rapidly. Jordan and Evermann<sup>2</sup> give the following data regarding the relation of size to age under favorable conditions, for this fish:

1 year.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ to	1 ounce
2 years.....	8 to	10 ounces
3 years.....	1 to	2 pounds
4 years.....	2 to	3 pounds

They add that this species continues to grow until it is eight to ten years old, the rate of growth decreasing with the age of the fish.

Many large individuals have been taken in Colorado since the introduction of this species. In the Museum of the University of Colorado there is a specimen of the McCloud River Rainbow 22 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length which was caught in Stapp's Lake, Boulder County, August 22, 1912, by President James H. Baker. Several records of "Rainbows" caught recently, weighing over 5 pounds, have been received. In favorable conditions, particularly in warmer water than that of the mountain streams of Colorado, this species reaches the weight of 10 pounds or more.

#### *Salmo rivularis* Ayres

##### STEELHEAD TROUT, "SALMON TROUT"

*Salmo rivularis* Ayres, *Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci.*, p. 43, 1855 (Martinez, California). This is the *Salmo gairdneri* of many writers.

The Steelhead Trout is a large migratory species native in the Pacific Coast region, ranging north into Alaska. Along the coast it spends a considerable part of its life in the ocean and runs upstream to the headwaters of the Columbia, Snake and other coastwise rivers to spawn. The sea-going individuals become quite large, reaching a weight of 20 pounds or more, but those permanently landlocked do not grow so large. Wherever found this trout is a voracious species.

Several plantings of Steelheads have been made in Colorado, by both federal and state fish commissions, 14,000 being placed in St. Vrain Creek near Lyons in 1902. No reports of recent catches of this species have been received.

#### *Salmo clarkii* Richardson

##### COLUMBIA RIVER TROUT

*Salmo clarkii* Richardson, *Fauna Boreal. Amer.*, Vol. III, p. 225, 1836 (Cathlapootl River).

This species and its subspecies are known collectively as the Cutthroat Trout because of the red mark on each side of the throat near the inner margin of the

<sup>1</sup> JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 166, 1906.

<sup>2</sup> *Amer. Food and Game Fishes*, p. 199, 1902, New York.

lower jaw. Four of these forms are found in Colorado as Native Trout. They were originally restricted to particular drainages until transported by man, but are now scattered over the state regardless of drainage boundaries. These Native Trout spawn in the early spring.

**Salmo clarkii spilurus (Cope)**

RIO GRANDE TROUT

*Salmo spilurus* Cope, *Hayden Geological Survey of Montana for 1871*, p. 470, 1872 (Sangre de Cristo Pass).

*Salmo mykiss spilurus* (Cope)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 14, 1889 (Rio Grande).

This species is native only in the Rio Grande drainage. In general coloration it is the lightest of the native species, although individuals vary greatly. Some specimens of this form taken from the Rio Grande at Creede in 1912 were quite silvery and had very small black spots; the lateral band was of a pale rose-red color. An individual caught in Boulder Creek where it has been introduced was, on the other hand, quite dusky. The Rio Grande Trout reaches a length of over 26 inches.

**Salmo clarkii pleuriticus (Cope)**

COLORADO RIVER TROUT

*Salmo pleuriticus* Cope, *Hayden Geological Survey of Montana for 1871*, p. 471, 1872 (headwaters of Green River in Wyoming); COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 693, 1875 (Ft. Garland, Rio Grande; Pagosa).

*Salmo mykiss pleuriticus* (Cope)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, pp. 14, 28, 1889 (Trappers Lake; Eagle River; Canyon Creek; Sweetwater Lakes; Gunnison River; Rio Florida); JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 496, 1896 (Eagle and Gunnison rivers).

The Colorado River Trout is a native of the headwaters of the Colorado River, being quite abundant in Grand Lake, Trappers Lake, and the upper Grand River. Average specimens are quite dark with numerous rather large black spots which are rather uniformly distributed over the body. The red lateral band is usually very prominent in this form. Size moderately large, reaching a weight of 3 pounds or more. This trout and the Rio Grande trout have been considered almost if not quite identical by some writers.

**Salmo clarkii stomias (Cope)**

GREEN-BACKED TROUT

*Salmo stomias* Cope, *Hayden Geological Survey of Wyoming for 1870*, p. 433, 1871 (South Platte River); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 162, 1906 (Twin Lakes); COCKERELL, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. X, p. 174, 1908 (Boulder Creek, Boulder).

*Salmo mykiss stomias* (Cope)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 8, 1889 (Bear Creek above Morrison).

The Green-backed Trout is the native trout of the Arkansas and Platte drainages. It is a small species, average individuals rarely exceeding a pound in

weight. Specimens caught in Boulder Creek which weighed almost a pound have been examined. This species spawns in early spring and according to Jordan<sup>1</sup> prefers the water from melting snow to that of springs when running to spawn.

***Salmo clarkii macdonaldi* (Jordan and Evermann)**

**YELLOW-FINNED TROUT OF TWIN LAKES**

*Salmo mykiss macdonaldi* Jordan and Evermann, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. for 1889*, p. 453, 1890 (Twin Lakes); JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 11, 1889 (Twin Lakes).

*Salmo macdonaldi* (Jordan and Evermann)—JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 162, 1906 (no specimens).

This trout is a large form known only from Twin Lakes, where it inhabits the deep water, running into the adjoining streams to spawn in the early spring when the water begins to rise from the melting snows. The largest specimen of this form recorded weighed 8 pounds 11½ ounces. Although it was reported abundant in 1889 it is apparently very rare in these lakes at present. No specimens were obtained by Juday during the summers of 1902 and 1903 and Mr. Irwin Simonson, who made inquiry of several persons who fish regularly in Twin Lakes, reports that no Yellow-finned Trout have been caught for several years.

***Salmo fario* Linnaeus**

**BROWN TROUT, VON BEHR TROUT**

The Brown Trout or Von Behr Trout is the trout of England concerning which much has been written both by anglers and by others. It has been introduced into many parts of the United States. Plantings of this species and its variety, the Loch Leven Trout, were made in Colorado in 1894 and 1901 by the United States Fish Commission.<sup>2</sup> This trout is easily distinguished from the other species of the genus *Salmo* found in Colorado by the bright red spots which are more or less ocellated with white or pale pink, together with the bright orange tip of the adipose fin and the general brown color. The red spots might cause this species to be mistaken for the Eastern Brook Trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*, which may be recognized by the broad white edging of the anterior margins of the pectoral, ventral and anal fins. No specimens of this trout collected in Colorado have been examined in the present study, although it has been reported to the writer from the Gunnison River.

***Salmo fario levenensis* (Walker)**

**LOCH LEVEN TROUT**

This variety of the preceding species is a native of Loch Leven, Scotland. It was introduced into Colorado in 1894. This fish differs from the Brown Trout in having fewer spots, the red spots being entirely absent in some specimens, and

<sup>1</sup>*Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 13, 1889.

<sup>2</sup>See *Repts. U.S. Fish Com.* for 1894-95 and 1901-02.

in the loss of the orange tip to the adipose fin. It has been noted<sup>2</sup> that the Loch Leven Trout when introduced into the streams of Yosemite Park reverted to the typical Brown Trout with bright-red spots and orange-tipped adipose. It is entirely possible that such a change may have taken place in the Loch Leven Trout planted in this state so that any caught will probably be the true Brown Trout as regards markings. No specimens of this trout taken in Colorado have been examined by the writer.

### Genus SALVELINUS Richardson

#### The Charrs

*Salvelinus* Richardson, *Fauna Boreal. Amer.*, Vol. III, p. 169, 1836.

Species of this genus in general appearance are much like those of the genus *Salmo*, from which they may be separated by the boat-shaped vomer, the smaller scales, of which there are 200 or more cross-rows, by the round, bright-red or crimson spots on the sides of the body, and the white or orange edgings to the anterior margins of the pectoral, ventral and anal fins. Pyloric coeca 35 to 50. Species of this genus are known from both the Old and the New World, inhabiting cold and rapid waters of small streams. *Salvelinus* is represented in Colorado by the Eastern Brook Trout, an introduced species.

#### *Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill)

EASTERN BROOK TROUT, SPECKLED TROUT (Figs. 39, 40, 41, 42 and 43)

*Salmo fontinalis* Mitchill, *Trans. Litt. Phil. Soc. N.Y.*, Vol. I, p. 435, 1815 (near New York City).

*Salvelinus fontinalis* (Mitchill)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 16, 1889 (reported as introduced into Twin Lakes); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 162, 1906 (Twin Lakes); COCKERELL, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. V, p. 175, 1908 (Allen's Park, Boulder County).

Head 4 to 4.5, depth about 4.4 in the length; dorsal rays 10 or 11, anal rays 9.

General color dusky to dark green, sides lighter, shading to pale yellow or reddish below; top of the head quite dark; body above the lateral line dark, mottled and marbled with dark olive-green but without spots except near the lateral line; two or more irregular rows of black and crimson spots, the latter being smaller than the pupil of the eye, in the lateral line region; ventral parts lighter, varying from pale yellow, to bright orange-red in breeding males; pectoral, ventral and anal fins with a rather broad, yellowish or orange area along their anterior margins, this area edged posteriorly with black or dusky; lower margin of the caudal fin marked in much the same manner; dorsal fin dusky, quite dark at the base, crossed by several irregular and broken bars of black or dusky; parr marks in the young quite distinct, often persisting as faint dusky, vertical bands on fair-sized individuals; size small to moderately large, average specimens usually 12 inches or less; in Maine specimens have been taken weighing 6 pounds or more.

<sup>2</sup> JORDAN, *Science*, N.S., Vol. XXII, p. 714, 1905.



This trout is one of the most handsome of the fresh-water fishes, and its brilliant coloration, the rugged situations from which it is usually taken and the splendid sport it offers have combined to make it one of the most prized game fishes. It is quite hardy, an additional factor contributing to its wide introduction throughout the Rocky Mountain region. The Eastern Brook Trout is a native of northeast United States and southern Canada east of the Mississippi River, ranging south along the Appalachian Mountains into northern Georgia, yet so completely is it established in the streams of the Rocky Mountains, it seems part of the native fauna of Colorado.

*Salvelinus fontinalis* in Colorado spawns from late October to early December, the eggs for the fish hatcheries being collected in November. The eggs are deposited on the gravel bottom of small, shallow streams and do not hatch until the water begins to get warm in the spring.

#### Genus **CRISTIVOMER** Gill and Jordan

##### The Great Lakes Trout

*Cristivomer* Gill and Jordan, in JORDAN, *Manual of Vertebrates Eastern U.S.*, ed. II, p. 356, 1878.

The species of this genus differ from those of the genus *Salvelinus* in the type of vomer; this bone in *Cristivomer* has a raised crest. The species of *Cristivomer* are also more elongate and are without red spots, the sides of the body being much mottled and blotched with gray or rarely pinkish gray. This genus is represented in Colorado by the single introduced species, the Mackinaw Trout.

#### **Cristivomer namaycush** (Walbaum)

##### GREAT LAKES TROUT, MACKINAW TROUT

"Namaycush Salmon"—PENNANT, *Arctic Zoology*, Introd., p. 191, 1792 (Hudson Bay).

*Salmo namaycush* Walbaum, *Artedi Piscium*, p. 68, 1792 (Hudson Bay).

*Cristivomer namaycush* (Walbaum)—JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 162, 1906 (Twin Lakes).

Body distinctly elongate; head long, 4 to 4.5, depth 4 or a little less in the length; caudal peduncle rather narrow, its least depth about 3 in the head; dorsal rays 11, anal rays 11.

General color dusky or dark gray, lighter ventrally; head and mid-dorsal region quite dark; sides, dorsal and caudal fins much mottled with irregularly rounded, pale-gray or rarely pinkish-gray spots; the largest of the trout reaching a weight of over 100 pounds.

The Mackinaw Trout is a native of the Great Lakes and of the larger lakes in northeastern United States and Canada, ranging from Maine into Alaska. Its odd specific name "Namaycush" is that by which it is known among the Canadian Indians, who prize it as a food fish. In the Great Lakes this trout lives in the deep water, spawning in the late fall on the shoals and reefs. The food of this

fish, as given by the several writers who have studied it, consists of almost anything which comes the way of the fish. It has a voracious appetite and feeds to a considerable extent on small fishes.

*Cristivomer namaycush* was introduced into Twin Lakes about twenty years ago with success, some very large specimens having been taken from those lakes in the past few years. Juday<sup>1</sup> states that a number of individuals weighing from 15 to 20 pounds were caught during the summer of 1903, the fishermen using large hooks baited with pieces of suckers. Mr. Irwin Simonson secured for the writer the weight and measurements of a large specimen of this species caught in Twin Lakes on June 1, 1907, by Mr. W. W. Fay of Buena Vista. This fish weighed 20½ pounds and was 39½ inches in length; the head measured 8½ inches in length, greatest circumference 21⅔ inches, tail when spread 10½ inches. A live minnow was used for bait. The Mackinaw Trout has been reported by several fishermen as the most abundant large fish now in Twin Lakes and it has been suggested that the increase of this fish is correlated with the decrease of the Yellow-finned Trout.

#### Order HAPLOMI

The Pike-like Fishes, including the Mud Minnows, the Pickerel, the Killifishes and the Cave Blindfishes

#### Family POECILIIDAE

#### The Killifishes and Top-minnows

Body somewhat elongate, more or less terete in the anterior half, distinctly compressed posteriorly; top of the head usually flattened; mouth terminal and broad, lower jaw projecting in many species; scales large, cycloid; lateral line wanting or represented by but a few pores; sexual dimorphism pronounced in most species, many being ovoviviparous; size small; colors of tropical species brilliant and varied.

The *Poeciliidae* are small fishes of the fresh waters of Europe, Asia, Africa and the Americas. A few species are marine and many are quite abundant in the brackish water of salt-marshes. Because of their small size and ability to live in warm and rather impure water they are often very numerous in small streams and ditches. One species, *Acanthophaelus reticulatus* (Peters) and several closely related forms, known collectively as "Barbadoes Millions," have become of considerable economic importance recently as destroyers of mosquitos in the West Indies and South America. These little fishes are able to live in the shallow trenches of the sugar plantations and even the ditches in the streets of the small towns, feeding upon the mosquito larvae. The "Millions" have proven very effective enemies of the young mosquitos, contributing in this way to the control

<sup>1</sup>U. S. Fish Com., Vol. XXVI p. 162, 1906.

of malarial fever.<sup>1</sup> Several North American Poeciliids feed upon the young of mosquitos as well as other insects and are of value in reducing the numbers of these pests.

A single genus, *Fundulus*, is represented in Colorado.

Subfamily FUNDULINAE

Genus **FUNDULUS** Lacépède

The Killifishes and Top-minnows

*Fundulus* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, Vol. V, p. 37, 1803.

Anal fin of the male not modified to function as an intromittent organ; species oviparous; jaws with two or more rows of fine teeth; lower jaw projecting beyond the upper; caudal fin rounded.

This genus includes a great variety of species, some of which are marine. It has been broken up by various ichthyologists into numerous genera and subgenera, but the characters of the several groups of species intergrade to such an extent that these separations are possible only with the extreme species. Two species of this genus, referable to different subgenera, are known from Colorado, these being very abundant in the plains streams of the eastern part of the state.

a. Dorsal fin of 14 or 15 rays; base of the first ray of the dorsal on or in front of the level of the first ray of the anal fin; body crossed by 11 to 21 vertical dusky bars.

*F. (Fontinus) zebrinus* Jordan and Gilbert

aa. Dorsal fin of 10 or 11 rays; base of the first ray of the dorsal behind the level of the first ray of the anal; color plain, olivaceous, fins edged with red . *F. (Zygonectes) floripinnis* (Cope)

***Fundulus zebrinus* Jordan and Gilbert**

ZEBRA FISH, ZEBRA TOP-MINNOW (Figs. 44, 45 and 46)

*Fundulus zebrinus* Jordan and Gilbert, "Synopsis," *Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. No. 16*, p. 891, 1883 (after Girard, *Hydrargyra zebra* Girard, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 60, 1859, name preoccupied in *Fundulus*); JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 17, 1889 (pond at Canyon City; Fountain Creek at Pueblo); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder; Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont).

*Fundulus multifasciatus* (Cuvier)—COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 695, 1875 (Pueblo), name preoccupied in *Fundulus*.

Body rather short and deep, much compressed back of the pectorals, depth 4.4 to almost 5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head long and depressed, 3.3 to 3.8 in the length of the body; top of the head with the skin thickened into plate-like structures; snout blunt; eye prominent, its dorsal margin even with the top of the head, its diameter 2 or a little more in the interorbital distance, about 2.5 in the length of the snout and 5.5 to 6 or a little more in the head; interorbital distance 2.5 to 3 in the head; nostrils small, dorsal, placed in front of the dorsal margin of the eye; mouth terminal and somewhat dorsal, large and broad; upper

<sup>1</sup> BALLOU, *Pamphlet Ser. 55, Imperial Dept. Agric. West Indies*, 1908.

jaw short and included by the projecting lower jaw; angle of the mouth about equidistant from the tip of the lower jaw and the anterior margin of the eye; pre-maxillaries protractile; dorsal fin longer than high, inserted in the posterior half of the body, slightly in front of the origin of the anal fin, the distance from the base of the first ray of the dorsal to the base of the caudal reaching forward to the posterior margin of the eye; dorsal rays 14 or 15, occasionally 16; pectorals not reaching (females) or barely reaching (males) the ventrals; ventrals barely reaching the anal fin; scales small, circular, circuli large and few, basal radii 8 to 12, apical radii none; lateral line wanting or represented by an occasional pore only; scales 58 to 64 along the middle of the side, in 18-21 rows between the dorsal and ventral fins; length under 6 inches.

General color above greenish, shading from dark olive green to silvery white below; sides yellowish to bright orange-yellow; a dark mid-dorsal spot just in front of the dorsal fin; sides crossed by 11 to 21, usually 14 or 15, dusky vertical bars which are generally narrower than the light interspaces, and in many individuals, particularly females, each alternate bar is lighter and narrower than two adjacent to it; under parts of the head yellowish white; dorsal and caudal fins more or less dusky; pectoral and ventral fins yellowish white; anal fin yellowish to orange-yellow. The variation in the number of lateral bars is shown by the following table, which includes the data from 111 specimens collected at one station on the South Platte River at Julesburg, July 19, 1912:

Bars . . . . .	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Specimens . . . . .	1	6	16	23	26	15	12	8	2	1	1
Percentage . . . . .			14	21	23	14	10				

In this series 82 per cent of the 111 individuals had from 13 to 17 bars, the gamut of variation being from 11 to 21 bars.

This species, as the name Top-minnow implies, feeds to a considerable extent upon surface insects, Entomostraca and floating matter. For such feeding the upturned mouth is well adapted. On the other hand, the Zebra Fish is able to take small snails, worms, insect larvae and diatoms, especially when placed under conditions which limit the supply of surface food. The stomachs of specimens collected at Julesburg in July from the South Platte River, then almost dry, were filled with masses of diatoms, the sandy pools in which *F. zebrinus* had taken refuge as the river receded containing at that time large quantities of brown diatomaceous slime and few if any surface insects. The data concerning the stomach contents of seventeen specimens are given below:

*South Platte River, Julesburg, July 19, 1912. Sandy pools.*

70 mm.,	brown diatomaceous slime,	100 per cent.
50 mm.,	"	" , 75 per cent. Not full.
65 mm.,	"	" , 95 per cent; Entomostraca 5 per cent.
80 mm.,	"	" , 100 per cent.

- 45 mm., brown diatomaceous slime, 60 per cent. Not full.  
 50 mm., " " " , 80 per cent; one small gastropod.  
 60 mm., " " " , 100 per cent.  
 47 mm., " " " , 90 per cent; two Dytiscid beetles.

*Small weedy stream near Republican River, Wray, October 25, 1912.*

- 70 mm., Entomostraca, 60 per cent; gastropods, 40 per cent.  
 75 mm., " , 80 per cent. Not full.  
 60 mm., " , 10 per cent; vegetable débris, 90 per cent.  
 50 mm., " , 75 per cent; 4 small gastropods and a few diatoms.

*Boulder Creek, 6 miles from Boulder, July 52, 1912. Rapid stream with gravel bottom and shore vegetation.*

- 85 mm., Chironomid larvae, 100 per cent.  
 75 mm., " " , 10 per cent; Entomostraca, 50 per cent. Not full.  
 80 mm., " " , 5 per cent; small gastropods, 15 per cent; two small annelids.  
 65 mm., Entomostraca, 10 per cent; diatoms, 20 per cent. Not full.  
 80 mm., " , 5 per cent; " , 5 per cent; two Dytiscid beetles.

This species ranges from South Dakota to Mexico in the western tributaries of the Mississippi. It is a species of the shallow streams of the plains, coming up to but not entering the true foothill streams. *F. zebrinus* is known locally as "Dogfish" in eastern Colorado.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (65 specimens, 40–80 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 37; St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (2 specimens, 100–110 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 38; South Platte River, Sterling, June 10, 1910 (4 specimens, 70–90 mm.), H. G. Smith, No. 389; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (12 specimens, 55–80 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 390; South Platte River near Denver, spring 1912 (2 specimens, 70–80 mm.), F. A. Reidel, No. 391; South Platte River, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (769 specimens, 21–100 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 392; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (72 specimens, 20–90 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 393; Republican River, Wray, October 26, 1912 (153 specimens, 35–70 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 394; *Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum:* Summitt Lake near Denver, August 11, 1900 (75 mm.), W. C. Ferril; South Platte River below Denver, May 26, 1901 (6 specimens, 40–85 mm.), C. F. Leach; Arkansas River, Holly, May 24, 1907 (11 specimens, 25–75 mm.), H. G. Smith; *Colorado College Museum:* East Bijou Creek, Elbert County, E. R. Warren; Ft. Collins, E. R. Warren; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

### *Fundulus floripinnis* (Cope)

#### LITTLE RED FIN, LITTLE GREEN TOP-MINNOW (Fig. 47)

*Haplochilus floripinnis* Cope, *Wheeler's Survey*, Vol. V, p. 695, 1875 (Cherry Creek, Arkansas River<sup>1</sup> and South Platte River at Denver).

*Fundulus floripinnis* (Cope)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder; Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Boulder, Longmont).

*Zygonectes floripinnis* (Cope)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 8, 1889 (Denver).

Body short and heavy, rather compressed back of the pectorals, distinctly so in the caudal region; depth 4.3 to 5 in the length to base of the caudal; head depressed, quadrate in cross-section, top quite flat; length of the head 3.7 to 4 in

<sup>1</sup> Cherry Creek is a tributary of the South Platte and not of the Arkansas River.

the length of the body; eye large and prominent, situated a little nearer the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum, rather high on the side of the head; dorsal margin of the eye on a level with or slightly above the flat portion of the top of the head; diameter of the eye 3.5 to 4 in the head, 1.5 to 2 in the interorbital distance, and 1 to 1.2 in the snout; nostrils very small, dorsal, on a level with the anterior margin of the eye; mouth terminal and horizontal; upper jaw small, included by the large, projecting lower jaw; premaxillaries protractile; angle of the mouth about midway between the tip of the lower jaw and the center of the eye; dorsal fin small, low, its longest ray being almost equal to the base of the fin in length, inserted well back in the posterior half of the body; base of the first ray of the dorsal almost on a level with the first ray of the anal fin (females) or distinctly posterior to the first ray of the anal (males); dorsal rays usually 10, often 9 or 11; pectorals small, not reaching the ventrals; ventrals very small, just reaching the anal opening (females) or the first anal rays (males); anal fin as large (females) or larger than (males) the dorsal fin; anal rays 12 or 13; caudal fin large, fan-shaped and not forked, its greatest width equal to or slightly less than that of the body; scales rather large, 28 to 33 along the middle of the side, 10 to 12 rows from the dorsal fin to the ventral; lateral line wanting; scales roughly circular, circuli large, basal radii 10 to 15.

General color greenish gray to olivaceous, darker dorsally, shading into white or cream color below and having a narrow but distinct dark mid-dorsal band; fins hyaline, dorsal greenish; pectorals, ventrals and especially the anal yellow, broadly edged with cherry-red to crimson; scales outlined with yellowish brown.

This little fish is a true top-minnow and may often be observed swimming just under the surface. Individuals kept in an aquarium at the University were found to spend most of the time at the surface with the tip of the snout just breaking the surface film. In this position they remained absolutely quiet for many minutes at a time or moved slowly back and forth across the tank. There was no evidence that this species swims in pairs as the name *Zygonectes* implies. The position of the fish at the surface was the same in light and dark, as they were always found at the surface late in the night as well as in the middle of the day. When disturbed or at night when the room was suddenly illuminated they immediately darted to the bottom, resting on the floor of the tank in the more shaded portions.

The data concerning the stomach contents of twelve specimens of this species show both surface forms and bottom forms to be included in the food of *F. floripinnis*.

*South Platte River, Julesburg, July 19, 1912.*

50 mm., four gastropods, largest 4 mm., *Physa* sp., 100 per cent. (Probably the young of *Physa forsheyi* Lea, det. J. Henderson.)

45 mm., nine caddis-fly larvae, 75 per cent; two large adult muscid diptera, one being a housefly; three cladocerans.

55 mm., caddis-fly larvae, 100 per cent.

- 55 mm., Dytiscid beetles, 100 per cent.  
 60 mm., Dytiscid beetles, 50 per cent; adult diptera, 50 per cent.  
 45 mm., caddis-fly larvae, 25 per cent. Not full.  
 50 mm., ostracods and cladocerans, 50 per cent; one large caddis-fly larva.  
 45 mm., Entomostraca, 25 per cent. Not full.  
 50 mm., caddis-fly larvae, 50 per cent. Not full.  
 50 mm., caddis-fly larvae, 100 per cent.

*St. Vrain Creek*, Longmont, October 17, 1903.

- 90 mm., twelve gastropods, *Physa* sp., 100 per cent.  
 60 mm., seven gastropods, *Physa* sp., 100 per cent.

Two females, 45 and 50 mm., from Julesburg, July 19, contained large and well-formed eggs.

*Fundulus floripinnis* is a species of the western portion of the South Platte drainage. It has been wrongly ascribed to the Arkansas drainage since the collection from which it was described was stated by Cope (*l.c.*) to be from Cherry Creek near Denver, a tributary of the Arkansas; this creek flows, however, into the South Platte, not into the Arkansas.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University museum:* St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (10 specimens, 55-95 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 22; Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (15 specimens, 30-50 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 40; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (7 specimens, 35-55 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 395; South Platte River, Julesburg, July 19, 1912 (53 specimens, 30-50 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 396; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (20 specimens, 50-60 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 397; Boulder Lake near Boulder, October 16, 1913 (20 specimens, 30-50 mm.), M. M. Ellis.

## Order APODES

### The Eels and Eel-like Fishes

Shoulder girdle free from the skull; ventral fins wanting; premaxillaries reduced or wanting; caudal fin confluent with the dorsal and anal fins; body elongate, snake-like.

#### Family *ANGUILLIDAE*

##### True Eels or Scaly Eels

Scales very small, imbedded in the skin; teeth in bands on both jaws and vomer.

The true eels are quite abundant in both fresh and brackish water, being found in tropical and temperate regions throughout the world except on the Pacific slope of the Americas and the islands of the Pacific. They are quite abundant in the West Indies. The family is represented by but a few living species all referable to the genus *Anguilla*. The several species are quite closely related and may perhaps be reduced to three, one found in Europe, one in Asia and one in the Americas.

Genus **ANGUILLA** Shaw

## The Eels

*Anguilla* Shaw, *General Zoölogy*, Vol. IV, p. 15, 1804.

***Anguilla chrysypa*** Rafinesque

## AMERICAN EEL, FRESH-WATER EEL

*Anguilla chrysypa* Rafinesque, *Amer. Monthly Magazine*, p. 120, 1817 (Lake George; Hudson River; Lake Champlain).

*Anguilla tyrannus* Girard, *U.S. and Mexican Boundary Survey*, p. 75, 1859 (Rio Grande).

Body terete, much elongate; head long and conical; teeth small, in irregular bands on both jaws and vomer; lower jaw slightly longer than the upper; size large, length up to 5 feet.

General color greenish or bluish brown above, shading to golden yellow or yellowish white below.

The American eel is a carnivorous fish, feeding upon small crustaceans and upon other fishes. Because of the excellent flavor and the firm consistency of its flesh it is a food fish of considerable importance in the localities where it is abundant. From a zoölogical standpoint its life-cycle is of particular interest. The adult eels migrate in the fall from fresh water to the ocean. At this time they become quite silvery in color and the eyes of the male greatly enlarged. These eels returning to the salt water migrate in large schools traveling largely at night. After they reach salt water their course has not been followed and their spawning habits are not known. Smith<sup>1</sup> states that the eggs are laid in water at least 1,000 meters deep and that the eggs hatch at or near the surface where they are carried by their natural buoyancy. From the number of immature eggs taken from adult eels in fresh water it seems probable that each female produces over 10,000,000 eggs. The young eels do not have the same form as the adult, being thin transparent animals living near the surface of the ocean well out from land. The larval eels known as *Leptocephali* spend the first year of their life in salt water, growing to a size of about three inches. After this stage is reached they gradually assume the adult shape, enter fresh water and migrate upstream. Only the female eels continue this migration to the headwater streams, the males remaining in the lower waters. Large schools of the young eels known as "Elvers" are regularly seen at the mouth of the Mississippi and other large rivers.

The adult eel has been reported from the Rio Grande in Colorado frequently but unfortunately no specimens collected in this state have been preserved to verify the records. In July, 1912, while in Alamosa, Colorado, the writer was told by several fishermen that the eel is occasionally taken from the Rio Grande at that point and that it is more abundant farther south near the New Mexico line. Professor A. E. Beardsley of the State Teachers' College also states that on several occasions he was assured by local fishermen that there were eels in the Rio Grande

<sup>1</sup> *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. XXIV, p. 1143, 1913.



at Alamosa. That eels are found in the Rio Grande farther south is well established, Girard in 1859 having described specimens from the Rio Grande under the name of *Anguilla tyrannus*. Judging from the remarkable distances covered by migrating eels, the distance from the Colorado line to the mouth of the Rio Grande would not be a prohibiting factor to the presence of the eel in Colorado. It is here provisionally included in the Colorado fauna.

## Superorder ACANTHOPTERI

### The Spiny-rayed Fishes

Vertebrae just back of the head not fused; no Weberian apparatus; air bladder in adults usually without a *ductus pneumaticus*; scales usually ctenoid; dorsal, pectorals, ventrals and usually the anal with spines.

The majority of the species of this group, which is quite heterogeneous, are marine fishes. Several large families of Spiny-rayed fishes are, however, composed entirely of fresh-water species, notably the *Cichlidae* in Central and South America and the *Centrarchidae* in North America. Although represented in the Mississippi Valley by a large number of species, but four of this order occur native in Colorado and all of these east of the Continental Divide.

## Order PERCOIDEA

### Family CENTRARCHIDAE

#### The Sunfishes and Bass

Spinous and soft dorsals united; scales ctenoid or cycloid; body strongly compressed and usually quite deep; mouth large, premaxillaries protractile; species carnivorous, known only from the fresh waters of North America.

The species of this family form one of the most characteristic groups of North American fishes, particularly since they are found only in the fresh waters of this continent. Practically all of the thirty or more species of Centrarchids are caught for food and two, the Black Bass, are among the best known of game fishes. A single species of this family occurs native in Colorado, *Lepomis cyanellus* Rafinesque, the Green Sunfish. Six other species have been introduced into the state with varying success.

#### KEY TO CENTRARCHIDAE REPRESENTED IN COLORADO

- a. Anal spines V to VIII; dorsal fin not twice the length of the anal fin.
  - b. Dorsal spines V to VIII; anal and dorsal fins of about the same size and shape; eye blue or brown . . . . . *Pomoxis* Rafinesque, p. 94
  - bb. Dorsal spines XI to XIII; dorsal fin longer than the anal; length of the base of the anal about 1.3 in the length of the base of the dorsal; eye red . . . . . *Ambloplites* Rafinesque, p. 95
- aa. Anal spines III; dorsal fin about twice the length of the anal fin.
  - c. Dorsal fin without a deep indentation at the junction of the spinous and soft portions; spinous dorsal broadly joined to the soft dorsal; scales ctenoid or cycloid.

- d. Tongue with teeth. . . . . *Chaenobryttus* Gill, p. 96  
 dd. Tongue without teeth. . . . . *Lepomis* Rafinesque, p. 97  
 cc. Dorsal with a deep indentation at the junction of the spinous and soft portions; spinous dorsal narrowly joined to the soft dorsal; scales ctenoid. *Micropterus* Lacépède, p. 99

## Subfamily CENTRARCHINAE

## Genus POMOXIS Rafinesque

## The Crappies

*Pomoxis* Rafinesque, *Amer. Monthly Magazine*, p. 41, 1818.

Body strongly compressed and quite deep; anal and dorsal fins of about the same size and shape; operculum emarginate posteriorly. A genus of two closely related species, both of which have been introduced into Colorado.<sup>1</sup>

*Pomoxis sparoides* (Lacépède)

## CALICO BASS, STRAWBERRY BASS, BLACK CRAPPIE (Fig. 48)

*Labrus sparoides* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, Vol. III, p. 517, 1802 (South Carolina).

*Pomoxis sparoides* (Lacépède)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder).

Body much compressed, depth 2.25 to 2.5 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; back elevated; dorsal profile sloping abruptly upward from the supraocular region to the base of the first dorsal spine, forward from the supraocular region more gradually to the tip of the snout, giving the snout an upturned appearance; ventral profile arcuate, the lowest point at the base of the first anal ray; top of the head somewhat flattened, with a distinct elevation between the eyes; length of the head 3 or a little less in the length of the body; eye very large, its center nearer to the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum, situated in the upper half of the head; diameter of the eye greater than the length of the snout, about 4 in the head, a little less than 1 in the interorbital distance; posterior margin of the operculum emarginate; nostrils small, lateral, longer than wide, on a level with and slightly in front of the dorsal margin of the eye; mouth large, terminal; lower jaw very slightly if at all longer than the upper; angle of the mouth when closed barely or not quite reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; premaxillaries protractile; spinous and soft dorsals broadly united, of VII rarely VIII spines, and 15 or 16 rays, the last of which is usually rudimentary; length of the base of the combined dorsals equalling or slightly exceeding the length of the base of the anal fin; pectorals short, 1.5 to 1.75 in the head; ventrals shorter than the pectorals, base of the spine of the ventral on a level with the last ray of the pectoral, and separated from it by a little less than the diameter of the eye; anal fin long, of VI spines and 17 or 18

<sup>1</sup> After this report had been set up word was received of the successful introduction of the White Crappie, *Pomoxis annularis* Rafinesque, into lakes near Denver and Pueblo during 1912. This fish, which is much like the Calico Bass in form and coloration, may be recognized by the V or usually VI dorsal spines and the vertical, dusky green bars on the sides which take the place of the dark green blotches on the sides of the Calico Bass. These vertical bars are usually about 10 in number. Since this record was received so late the White Crappie is not included in the tables and discussion of distribution.

rays, base of the first spine but slightly behind the level of the base of the first dorsal spine; caudal peduncle broad, exceeding in width the diameter of the eye; caudal fin long and broad, not deeply forked; scales large, closely imbricated, feebly ctenoid in the anterior portion of the body, strongly ctenoid in the posterior; scales 6, 38-44, 12.

Color light green, darker dorsally; body, caudal, dorsal and anal fins, and to some extent the posterior portion of the head, mottled with dark-green blotches, each blotch covering parts of from two to five scales; ventral parts light green to almost white, somewhat washed with dusky; ventrals and pectorals dusky; outer portion of the caudal and soft dorsal fins with numerous white spots; top of the head dark olive-green; eye bright blue, with a purplish reflection.

The Calico Bass ranges from southern Canada south into Alabama and west into Kansas. It is regarded as a valuable food fish throughout its range, taking almost any sort of bait and having some of the fighting qualities of the true bass. *Pomoxis sparoides* reaches a weight of a pound and thrives well in small ponds, two points favoring its introduction into ponds and reservoirs. It has been introduced into Colorado through several independent plantings, one of the first of these being made in 1894 when twenty-five adults and yearlings were placed in Stevens Lake near Cuchara.<sup>1</sup>

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Boulder Lake near Boulder, October 29, 1903 (8 specimens, 160-170 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 42.

#### Subfamily LEPOMINAE

#### Genus **AMBLOPLITES** Rafinesque

#### The Rock Bass

*Ambloplites* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 37, 1820.

Body oval in outline, moderately compressed and moderately deep; operculum emarginate; tongue with teeth; anal spines VI. A genus of a single species.

#### **Ambloplites rupestris** (Rafinesque)

#### Rock Bass

*Bodianus rupestris* Rafinesque, *Amer. Monthly Magazine*, p. 120, 1817 (lakes of New York, Vermont, and Canada).

Body oval in outline, deep and moderately compressed; depth 2 to 2.5 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; greatest width of the body about 2 in the greatest depth; head 2.5 to 2.8 in the length; eye very large and prominent, its diameter 3.5 to 4 in the length of the head; interorbital distance about 4 in the head; operculum emarginate posteriorly; mouth large, lower jaw slightly longer than the upper; angle of the mouth when closed reaching the level of the center of the eye; dorsal fin long, of XI or XII spines and 10 to 12 rays, base of the first spine of the dorsal almost on a level with the spines of the ventrals; pectorals

<sup>1</sup> *Rept. U.S. Com. Fisheries for 1894-95*, p. 71, 1896.

short, about 1.75 in the head; ventrals almost as long as the pectorals; anal long, but shorter than the dorsal; length of the base of the anal 1.3 to 1.5 in the length of the base of the dorsal; anal spines VI, rays 10 or 11; scales ctenoid, 6 to 8, 38-45, 11 or 12.

General color olivaceous, body above the lateral line irregularly mottled with dark green; central portions of most of the scales with dark green or dusky spots which collectively form interrupted longitudinal stripes coincident with the scale rows; top of the head dark green; eye deep crimson; fins greenish, more or less speckled. Size moderately large, reaching 12 inches, weight up to about 2 pounds.

The Rock Bass ranges from Vermont south into Louisiana and west through the Great Lakes region into the Des Moines and Kansas rivers. The first published record found concerning the introduction of this species into Colorado shows that one hundred adults and yearlings were sent to Colorado by the United States Fish Commission in 1895.<sup>1</sup>

### Genus **CHAENOBRYTTUS** Gill

#### The Warmouth Bass

*Chaenobryttus* Gill, *Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts*, p. 92, 1864.

Much the same as *Ambloplites*; tongue with teeth; operculum not emarginate but broadly rounded posteriorly; anal spines III. This genus includes the single species, *C. gulosus* (Cuvier and Valenciennes).

### **Chaenobryttus gulosus** (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

#### WARMOUTH OR WARMOUTH BASS

*Pomatis gulosus* Cuvier and Valenciennes, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, Vol. III, p. 498, 1829 (Lake Pontchartrain).

Body somewhat elongate, moderately compressed; depth 2 to 2.5 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; greatest width of the body about 2.3 in the greatest depth; head large, 2.25 to 2.75 in the length; eye large, its diameter 4 to 4.75 in the length of the head; angle of the mouth when closed reaching to the level of the center of the eye; dorsal fin long, of X or XI spines and 9 to 11 rays; anal short, length of its base 2 or a little more in the length of the base of the dorsal of III spines and 8 to 10 rays; scales feebly ctenoid, 6 or 7, 38-45, 11 or 12.

General color olivaceous with a slightly brassy luster, sides mottled or indistinctly barred with bluish or dusky; ventral parts yellowish or greenish; four or five bluish or reddish streaks radiating from the posterior margin of the eye across the operculum; top of the head dusky gray; eye crimson to purplish; fins grayish to olivaceous, more or less irregularly speckled. Length 6 to 10 inches.

The Warmouth Bass ranges from the Great Lakes south through the Mississippi Valley into Texas and Florida, inhabiting ponds with mud bottoms

<sup>1</sup> *Rept. U.S. Com. Fisheries for 1895-96*, p. 73, 1897.

and the more sluggish streams. It is quite abundant in the southern states. This species was introduced into Colorado in 1894 by the United States Fish Commission.<sup>1</sup>

### Genus **LEPOMIS** Rafinesque

#### The Sunfishes

*Lepomis* Rafinesque, *Journ. de Physique*, p. 402, 1819.

Body strongly compressed and quite deep, slightly if at all elongate; posterior margin of the operculum with a convex bony or membranous flap; tongue without teeth; anal spines III.

This genus includes about 15 of the species of sunfish found in the Mississippi Valley, and is represented in Colorado by one native and one introduced species.

a. Posterior portion of the operculum bearing the black opercular spot stiff and bony; posterior margin of the opercular spot not reaching the free margin of the operculum, but separated from it by one-fourth the diameter of the eye or more; cheeks with many bright blue markings.

*L. cyanellus* Rafinesque

aa. Posterior portion of the operculum bearing the black opercular spot thin and flexible; opercular spot large, its posterior margin coincident with the free margin of the opercular flap; a bright blue stripe extending from the ventral margin of the opercular spot along the operculum and lower jaw to the angle of the mouth or beyond. . . . . *L. pallidus* (Mitchill)

### **Lepomis cyanellus** Rafinesque

#### GREEN SUNFISH, BLUE-SPOTTED SUNFISH (Fig. 63)

*Lepomis cyanellus* Rafinesque, *Journ. de Physique*, p. 420, 1820 (Ohio River); JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 17, 1889 (Canyon City).

*Apomotis cyanellus* (Rafinesque)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Longmont).

Body somewhat elongate, quite deep and much compressed; back slightly elevated; depth about 2.5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head large, its length 3 or a little more in the length of the body; eye moderately large, its center nearer to the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum, situated in the upper half of the head; diameter of the eye 4 to 5 in the head, about 1.25 in the snout, and 1.5 or a little more in the interorbital distance; posterior margin of the operculum broadly rounded; opercular flap under the blue-black opercular spot, bony; mouth large and terminal, lower jaw very slightly longer than the upper, angle of the mouth when closed not reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; spinous and soft dorsals broadly united, the spinous being the lower, the height of its longest spine about one-half the length of the longest ray of the soft dorsal; dorsal of IX or X spines and 10 to 12, usually 11, rays; pectorals small, 1.75 to 2 in the head; ventrals equal to or a little less than the pectorals, base of the spine of the ventral on the level with or slightly behind the last pectoral ray and separated from it by a distance equal to 1.5 the diameter

<sup>1</sup> Rept. U.S. Com. Fisheries for 1894-95, p. 53, 1896.

of the eye; anal fin short, of III spines and 9 or 10 rays, the length of its base 2 or more in the length of the base of the entire dorsal, base of the first anal spine on a level with the last dorsal spine or the first ray of the soft dorsal; caudal fin broadly rounded and not deeply forked; caudal peduncle broad, abruptly joined to the body just posterior to the dorsal and anal fins; scales large, cycloid, 7 or 8, 45-50, 15 to 17, lateral line prominent, strongly arched dorsally.

General color yellowish green, darker dorsally, shading into almost orange below; top of the head, premaxillaries and preopercula dark bluish green, the opercular region marbled with numerous bright, light-blue blotches; lower jaw lighter; opercular spot dark blue to almost black, its posterior margin and that of the operculum edged with white; body sometimes crossed by 8 or more incomplete, dusky, vertical bars (these bars quite prominent in young specimens and usually very indistinct in adults); dorsal, anal and caudal fins greenish yellow to olivaceous; the last three to five rays of the dorsal and anal fins, crossed near their bases by broad, ill-defined black spots, that of the dorsal often quite suffuse; scales rather distinctly outlined with dusky, giving the body a reticulated pattern; eye bright red; length up to 7 inches.

The Green Sunfish ranges from the Great Lakes region south throughout the Mississippi Valley and west into Colorado.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (2 specimens, 75-80 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 19; Boulder Lake, Boulder, May 29, 1912 (9 specimens, 100-125 mm.), Philip Miller, No. 398; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (3 specimens, 60-110 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 399; Rio Grande, Alamosa, July 27, 1912 (6 specimens, 50-65 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 400; Republican River, Wray, October 26, 1912 (69 specimens, 30-150 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 401; Sells Lake, Canyon City, November 8, 1913 (4 specimens, 30-35 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 402; *State Historical and Natural History Museum*: Wray, from mouth of a large watersnake, June 16, 1900 (100 mm.), H. G. Smith; Sloans Lake, near Denver, August 4 and 7, 1900 (2 specimens, 100-115 mm.), W. C. Ferril; Summit Lake near Denver, August 11, 1901 (80 mm.), W. C. Ferril. *Reported common near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.*

### **Lepomis pallidus (Mitchill)**

**BREAM; BLUE GILL (Fig. 49)**

*Labrus pallidus* Mitchill, *Tran. Litt. Phil. Soc. N.Y.*, p. 407, 1815 (New York).

Body short, much compressed and quite deep, broadly oval in outline; depth 2 to 2.3 in the length to the base of the caudal; head large and short, 3 to 3.5 in the length; eye moderately large, its diameter about equal to the length of the snout, and 3.5 to 4 in the length of the head; posterior margin of the operculum broadly rounded, the portion bearing the black opercular spot thin and flexible; angle of the mouth when closed not reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; dorsal fin long, of X spines and 10 to 12 rays; pectorals about equal to the head in length; ventrals shorter than the pectorals, inserted on or slightly behind the level of the last rays of the pectorals; anal short, length of its base 2

or a little more in the length of the base of the dorsal, anal spines III, rays 10 to 12; scales cycloid, 6 or 7, 38-50, 13 to 15.

General color greenish yellow, shading to orange or orange red below; sides of the body crossed by 5 to 7 indistinct, greenish, vertical bars, each bar from 3 to 5 series of scales in width; top and sides of the head greenish to olivaceous, a broad, light-blue, crescent-shaped band extending from the mouth along the lower jaw and ventral margin of the opercular structures to the base of the opercular spot; opercular spot black; fins dusky or bluish; last five or six rays of the soft dorsal crossed by a row of dark-brown or black spots.

The Blue Gill is one of the largest of the sunfishes, reaching the length of 18 inches and the weight of a pound or more. As a food fish it is much prized, the flesh being excellent. *Lepomis pallidus* is found in schools in the deep water just beyond the weeds along shore. It may be caught with almost any sort of bait, a fact which makes this fish quite popular with the amateur fisherman. The enormous number of this species taken in some parts of the Mississippi Valley is well shown by the statement of Forbes<sup>1</sup> that between 200,000 and 500,000 pounds of Blue Gills are caught annually in Illinois.

*Lepomis pallidus* ranges from the Atlantic Coast throughout the Mississippi and Great Lakes region south and west into Texas. It is here considered as an introduced fish in Colorado, since the writer was told by several citizens of Alamosa of its introduction into the Rio Grande and neighboring lakes. A species of sunfish described by Baird and Girard<sup>2</sup> from Brownsville, Texas, as *Pomolis speciosus* but now considered as a synonym of *Lepomis pallidus* is found in the lower Rio Grande.

**Colorado specimen.**—*University Museum:* Rio Grande, Alamosa, July 27, 1912 (120 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 403; *introduced* by U.S. Fish Com. in ponds at Pueblo, 1912.

#### Subfamily MICROPTERINAE

#### Genus MICROPTERUS Lacépède

#### The Black Bass

*Micropterus* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, Vol. IV, p. 325, 1802.

Dorsal fin deeply emarginate at the junction of the spinous and soft portions; anal spines III; body rather elongate in large specimens. The two species of this genus are the well-known Black Bass. Both the Large-mouthed and Small-mouthed Black Bass have been introduced into Colorado.

a. Angle of the mouth reaching the level of the eye or beyond; sides with a lateral stripe or a series of blotches along the lateral line; scales on the cheeks in about 10 rows.

*M. salmoides* (Lacépède)

aa. Angle of the mouth barely if at all reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; no lateral stripe; scales on the cheeks in 17 rows. . . . . *M. dolomieu* Lacépède

<sup>1</sup> FORBES AND RICHARDSON, *Ichthyology of Illinois*, p. 259, 1909.

<sup>2</sup> *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 24, 1854.

**Micropterus salmoides** (Lacépède)

## LARGE-MOUTHED BLACK BASS (Fig. 50)

*Labrus salmoides* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, p. 716, 1802 (South Carolina).

*Micropterus salmoides* (Lacépède)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, for 1904, p. 227, 1905 (Cubertson's Lake).

Body somewhat elongate, distinctly compressed; depth 3 to 3.25 in the length to the base of the caudal; head large, compressed; interorbital region somewhat flattened; length of the head 3 or a little less in the length of the body; eye large, situated in the anterior half of the head near the latero-dorsal margin, diameter of the eye 5 (young) to 7.5 in the length of the head; nostril small, situated slightly in front of the eye and a little below the dorsal margin of the eye; mouth quite large, terminal, angle of the mouth when closed reaching to behind the level of the anterior margin of the eye (adults), posterior margin of the maxillary reaching to behind the orbit, lower jaw slightly exceeding the upper; premaxillaries protractile; spinous and soft dorsals narrowly united at the base, the soft dorsal the longer and the higher, the length of its longest ray almost twice that of the longest spine; spines X, sometimes XI, rays 12 or 13; pectorals short, their length about 2 in the head; ventrals equal to or a little longer than the pectorals; base of the ventrals almost or quite confluent, inserted on a level with the last pectoral rays; anal short, length of its base less than that of the spinous dorsal, anal spines III, rays 10 or 11; caudal peduncle broad, somewhat upturned, caudal large, lunate; scales rather large, cycloid or feebly ctenoid in the suprapectoral region, becoming strongly ctenoid on the caudal peduncle, 7 or 8, 60-70, 14 to 17; lateral line prominent, distinctly arched dorsally.

General color olive-green, darker dorsally, sides with a metallic to almost brassy luster; a very strong, dark-green to almost black lateral stripe, covering portions of three or four rows of scales, extending from the base of the caudal to the posterior margin of the eye, continuous and very distinct in young specimens, more or less interrupted in medium-sized individuals and often quite indistinct in large adults; numerous small dusky spots, covering portions of two or three scales in the region below the lateral stripe, these spots being especially prominent in young and medium-sized individuals; under parts whitish, more or less overlaid with dusky in the region below the operculum and below the lower jaw; a light stripe crossing the operculum from the tip of the snout toward the pectoral; maxillary dark green above, lighter below; top of the head very dark green; eye dark red; caudal, pectorals and ventrals dusky, dorsal hyaline, spines and rays outlined with dusky, anal yellowish with dusky spines and rays.

The Large-mouthed Black Bass, or Straw Bass as it is often called, is one of the most important of the North American game fishes. From the standpoint of the angler it ranks among the very best while its general hardiness and rapid growth make it suitable for many types of inland waters. Besides it is a fish of good size,



reaching in the southern states, where the waters are warm and the food-supply optimum the year round, a weight of 14 to 20 pounds,<sup>1</sup> the maximum size in the northern states being about 8 pounds.

*Micropterus salmoides* ranges from the Red River of the North south into Florida and Mexico, inhabiting small lakes, the quieter portions of rivers and even the brackish waters of some salt marshes. It has been introduced with great success into the western states and into several European countries. The food of the adult bass consists of small fishes, including the young of its own species, crayfish, frogs, tadpoles and insects. Since the food taken is found most abundantly in weeds near shore, the deep water at the edge of this zone is the favorite habitat of the black bass, from which it may charge its prey. This fact is well known to anglers who find the deep water at the edge of the weeds a choice place for casting.

The Large-mouthed Black Bass spawns in spring, from April into June, laying its eggs preferably on a sandy bottom. The eggs are guarded with great zeal by the adult fish. The rapidity with which the young bass develop and the high rate of reproduction may be shown by the statement of Jordan and Evermann<sup>2</sup> that from seven or eight females the United States Fish Commission raised over 37,000 young bass 3 to 4 inches in length and 500 weighing about one-half pound in a single season, the fishes being kept in captivity from June until Thanksgiving. It is an introduced fish in Colorado.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum*: Boulder Lake, Boulder, October 29, 1903 (10 specimens, 55–140 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 33; Lodgepole Creek near Ovid, July 20, 1912 (12 specimens, 90–110 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 275; Republican River, Wray, October 26, 1912 (14 specimens, 30–170 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 404; Youngman's Reservoir, Boulder, October 16, 1913 (180 mm.), M. M. Ellis; *State Teachers' College Museum*: Windsor Lake near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley.

### ***Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède**

#### **SMALL-MOUTHED BLACK BASS, TIGER BASS**

*Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.*, Vol. IV, p. 325, 1802 (probably South Carolina).

Body somewhat elongate, distinctly compressed; depth about 3 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; head large and compressed, its length 2.8 (young) to 3.5 in the length to the base of the caudal; top of the head not much flattened; eye moderately large, its diameter less than the length of the snout, 5.5 to 7 in the head; posterior margin of the operculum broadly rounded; nostrils small, situated slightly in front of the eye near the lateral margin of the side of the head; mouth terminal and large, angle of the mouth when closed reaching the level of

<sup>1</sup> HENSHALL, *Bass, Pike, Perch and Others*, p. 33, 1903, New York; JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *American Food and Game Fishes*, p. 358, 1902, New York.

<sup>2</sup> JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *ibid.*

the anterior margin of the eye; maxillary never extending behind the eye; premaxillaries protractile; lower jaw very slightly longer than the upper; spinous and soft dorsals narrowly united, the soft dorsal the higher, spinous dorsal of X, rarely XI spines, soft dorsal of 13 to 15 rays; pectorals about 1.5 in the head; ventrals slightly smaller than the pectorals, base of the ventral spine on a level with the last ray of the pectoral; anal short, the length of its base less than that of the soft dorsal; anal spines III, rays 10 to 12; caudal peduncle broad, somewhat upturned; caudal fin slightly notched; scales moderately large, feebly ctenoid, or rarely cycloid in the anterior portion of the body, becoming strongly ctenoid posteriorly; scales 10 to 12, 66-80, 19 to 21; lateral line prominent, strongly arched dorsally; scales in about 17 rows on the cheeks.

General color olivaceous with a silvery luster, dorsal parts darker, body above the lateral line with numerous faint, irregular, wavy streaks of dark olive-green; color shading to grayish or greenish white below; body below the lateral line crossed by twelve or more indistinct greenish bars; no distinct lateral stripe; cheeks with five or more olive-green bars radiating from the posterior margin of the eye, a greenish bar from the anterior margin of the eye extending to the tip of the snout; eye dark reddish brown; fins uniformly greenish. Color somewhat variable, bars and stripes more distinct in breeding females.

The Small-mouthed Black Bass or Tiger Bass excels the Large-mouthed Black Bass in the fighting qualities which make it so highly prized as a game fish. It is, however, a smaller fish than the latter and is restricted to colder and clearer water than that in which the Large-mouth may be found. The maximum size reached by the Tiger Bass is about 5 pounds.

*Micropterus dolomieu* ranges from southern Canada south into Arkansas. It has been widely introduced in many states and is quite successful where conditions are favorable. The only record obtained in the present study is from Canyon City, where the Tiger Bass has been planted.

**Colorado specimen.**—*University Museum*: Sells Lake, Canyon City, September, 1913 (90 mm.), F. A. Reidel, No. 405.

### Family *PERCIDAE*

#### The Perch and Darters

Spinous and soft dorsal fins separate; scales strongly ctenoid; mouth large; species carnivorous; fishes of the fresh waters of the northern hemisphere.

The North American species of *Percidae* may be divided into two groups on the basis of size. The few large Percids include some of the favorite game and food fishes of the northern lakes, the Wall-eyed Pike, the Sauger and the Yellow Perch. The small perch are known as Darters, of which about one hundred species are recognized. These little fishes inhabit the small brooks and rapidly moving streams, avoiding the warm and stagnant waters. Most of the Darters are quite

small, few exceeding three inches in length and some never reaching the length of one and a half inches. It is to this group that the three species of *Percidae* native in Colorado are referable. Two species of large Percids, the Wall-eyed Pike and the Yellow Perch, have been introduced into the lakes and reservoirs of eastern Colorado, so that in all four genera are now represented in the state.

## KEY TO PERCIDAE REPRESENTED IN COLORADO

- a. Jaws with large canine teeth; size large, length up to three feet; body elongate.  
*Stizostedion* Rafinesque, p. 103
- aa. Jaws without canine teeth; size smaller, length under 15 inches.
- b. Soft dorsal fin with II or III spines; depth 3 to 3.5 in the length; preoperculum with a serrate margin; dorsal spines XII to XVI; anal spines II; size large, length of adults exceeding 6 inches . . . . . *Perca* (Artedi) Linnaeus, p. 104
- bb. Soft dorsal fin without spines; depth 4 to 6 in the length; preoperculum without a heavily serrate margin; dorsal spines VII to XV; anal spines I or II; adults always less than 6 inches in length.
- c. Anal spines II; premaxillaries not protractile . . . . . *Etheostoma* Rafinesque, p. 107
- cc. Anal spine I; premaxillaries protractile . . . . . *Boleosoma* DeKay, p. 110

## Subfamily LUCIOPERCINAE

Genus *STIZOSTEDION* Rafinesque

## The American Pike Perches

*Stizostedion* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 23, 1820.

Body elongate, size large; jaws with large canine teeth; premaxillaries protractile; scales small and strongly ctenoid.

This genus includes two large carnivorous perches, native in the upper Mississippi drainage, one species of which has been introduced into a few of the lakes of eastern Colorado.

*Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill)

## WALL-EYED PIKE

*Perca vitrea* Mitchill, *Supp. Amer. Month. Mag.*, Vol. II, p. 247, 1818 (Cayuga Lake, New York).

Body elongate and somewhat compressed; depth 4.25 to 5 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; head large and long, about 3.5 in the length of the body; eye large and prominent, its diameter 4.75 to 6 in the length of the head; center of the eye nearer to the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum; mouth large, angle of the mouth reaching the level of the center of the eye, lower jaw slightly longer than the upper; both jaws with large canine teeth; spinous dorsal separated from the soft dorsal by a distance equalling the diameter of the eye, longest spine of the spinous dorsal exceeding in length the longest ray of the soft dorsal, base of the first spine of the dorsal on a level with the spine of the ventral, base of the first ray of the soft dorsal on a level with the

first spine of the anal, dorsal spines XII to XIV, rays 19 to 22; anal spines II, rays 12 to 14; scales rather small, strongly ctenoid, 10 to 12, 80-100, 20 to 25; size large; reaching length of 3 feet and a weight of 10 pounds or more.

Color olivaceous above, shading to almost white below, sides brassy; region above the lateral line mottled with dusky spots; dorsals and caudal dusky, the soft dorsal and the caudal somewhat barred with rows of spots on the rays; eye brown, golden yellow near the center, cornea milky white, hence the name, "Wall-eye."

This species ranges throughout the central portion of the Mississippi Valley, being quite abundant in the northern lakes. It is a voracious fish feeding upon other fishes<sup>1</sup> and to some extent on crayfish. Because of its large size and vigorous fighting when hooked as well as its firm white flesh it is prized as a game fish of considerable importance. It is known in Colorado only from a few of the eastern lakes where it has been introduced from the East.

#### Subfamily PERCINAE

#### Genus PERCA (Artedi) Linnaeus

#### The River Perch

*Perca* (Artedi) Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, ed. X, 1758.

Body compressed, not much elongate; back elevated; spinous dorsal of XII to XVI spines; size moderately large.

The three species of this genus are known from the northern hemisphere only, one occurring in Asia, one in Europe and one in North America. They are locally quite abundant and are esteemed as food fishes. The American species has been introduced into the lakes and ponds of eastern Colorado and from these has escaped into some of the streams.

#### *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill)

#### YELLOW PERCH, RINGED PERCH

*Morone flavescens* Mitchill, *Rept. Fish. N.Y.*, p. 18, 1814.

Body somewhat elongate, distinctly compressed, especially in the posterior half, back elevated; depth 3 to 3.5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head large and compressed, its length equal to or slightly greater than the depth of the body; top of the head slightly depressed just above the eyes, making the snout rather prominent; snout 3.5 to 4 in the head; eye large, situated in the dorsal half of the head, nearer to the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum; dorsal margin of the eye about one-fourth the length of the snout from

<sup>1</sup> Forbes, *op. c.*, pp. 273 and 274, states that "reckoning the average life of a pike at three years, the smallest reasonable estimate of food for each pike-perch would fall somewhere between eighteen hundred and three thousand fishes"; also that "the young [wall-eye] begin to practice their carnivorous instincts on each other when only about ten days old."

the top of the head; diameter of the eye about 5 in the head; middle of the posterior margin of the operculum produced to beyond the origin of the pectorals, with several irregular serrations; preoperculum strongly serrate posteriorly; nostril small; mouth large and terminal, angle of the mouth reaching to below the eye; lower jaw very slightly if at all longer than the upper; premaxillaries protractile; dorsal fins separate, the spinous dorsal the longer; spinous dorsal of XII to XIV spines, its base almost twice the length of the pectoral, the first spine on a level with the origin of the pectorals; soft dorsal of II or III spines and 12 to 14 rays, its base shorter than that of the spinous dorsal, about equal to the length of the pectoral; pectorals large, 1.5 to almost 2 in the head; ventrals about the same size as the pectorals or slightly larger, inserted well forward, the base of the first ray of the ventral a little more than the diameter of the eye from the base of the last ray of the pectoral; anal short, higher than long, its base about one-half the length of the pectoral, with II spines and 7 or 8 rays, base of the first spine posterior to the level of the first spine of the soft dorsal; caudal large, not deeply forked, and somewhat rounded, its greatest width very little less than the greatest depth of the body; scales moderately large, ctenoid, with 6 or more prominent basal lobes, basal radii 5 to 7, circuli regular and concentric to the margin of the scale, apical third of the scale with short strong teeth; lateral line complete, arched dorsally; scales 6 or 7, 55-70, 15 to 18; cheeks scaled.

Color brassy yellow shading into olive-green dorsally, ventral parts almost white; six or more vertical greenish bars four to ten scale series in width, extending from the mid-dorsal region to within four to six rows of scales of the mid-ventral line; top of the head bluish green; spinous dorsal dark grayish green, spines lighter; soft dorsal and caudal greenish; ventrals and anal hyaline to white, rays and spines yellowish to orange; pectorals greenish yellow. Size medium, length of average adults 9 to 12 inches.

The Yellow Perch ranges from Canada south into central Indiana and Illinois, along the Atlantic Coast to the Neuse River, west into South Dakota. It has been introduced with success into Montana and Colorado and the Pacific states. As a native fish it is particularly abundant in the Great Lakes and adjacent waters. This species is a general favorite with the common fisherman, since it will take almost any sort of bait and its size and flavor make it a very desirable food fish. In the Great Lakes it is caught more frequently perhaps than any other species. The enormous number taken may be shown by the statement of the Michigan Fish Commission that in 1908, 1,983,920 pounds of Yellow Perch were taken from Saginaw Bay, Michigan, alone.<sup>1</sup> The brightly colored ventral fins of this species are often used as a fly-bait for bass and wall-eyed pike in the northern lakes.

*Perca flavescens* is distinctly a lake fish. It is carnivorous, haunting the shoreweed zone, although it is rarely taken in less than three feet of water. In large

<sup>1</sup> LEATHERS, *Michigan Geol. Biol. Survey*, Publ. 4, Biol. Ser. 2, p. 247, 1911.

lakes it is usually quite abundant to a depth of twenty feet. The stomach contents of this species as examined by various writers in different parts of the country show the food of the adult perch to be made up of large insects and their larvae, crayfish and the young of other fishes, other food being taken as opportunity offers.<sup>1</sup> The Yellow Perch lays its eggs in long strings on a sandy bottom near shore. These egg strings are not infrequently found entangled in the vegetation near shore. The spawning takes place in the latter part of April and during May.

**Colorado specimens.**—*Colorado State Historical and Natural History Museum:* Sloans Lake near Denver, August 4, 1900 (125 mm.), W. C. Ferril; Berkley Lake near Denver, August 18, 1900 (180 mm.), W. C. Ferril; Barr Lake, Adams County, July 20, 1907 (5 specimens, 100–155 mm.), H. G. Smith; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Lakes near Greeley, A. E. Beardsley; *Colorado College Museum:* Cache la Poudre River near Greeley, I. C. Hall.

### Subfamily ETHEOSTOMINAE

#### The Darters

The fishes of this group are found only in the cold clear brooks, small streams and shallow portions of the inland lakes of North America, particularly of the northern portion of the Mississippi drainage. The species, which number a hundred or more, are all of the same general shape and have the same type of behavior. Morphologically they differ from the other perches in the small, fusiform body, the large pectoral fins and the much-reduced air bladder. Derived from the true perch stock, they now occupy a very definite position in the ecology of the small streams and lakes, in that they have taken the otherwise little-used food supply existing under stones and on the bottom. By means of their well-developed pectoral fins darters are able to hold themselves on the bottom against a very rapid current of water, the much-reduced or almost functionless air bladder making such a position possible. In this way darters have reached the headwaters of many streams. The feeding habits and general activities of these interesting little fishes show them to be, as Forbes has written, not so much dwarfed as concentrated fishes. When undisturbed the darter remains quietly on the bottom with the pectoral fins braced, head upstream and the body often partly curled about a stone or some other object. Upon becoming alarmed or otherwise interested a sudden movement of the pectorals places the fish some inches upstream, where it immediately adjusts itself to the new surroundings, appearing as a permanent part of the whole. When taking food the darter approaches the prospective prey carefully and cautiously, darting upon it suddenly and as quickly resuming the absolute quiet which contrasts so strongly with its movements. The species of darters, the breeding activities of which have been studied, mate in the spring. At this time the males of some species have very elaborate nuptial colors. Few

<sup>1</sup> See HANKINSON, *Rept. Mich. Geol. Biol. Survey for 1907*, p. 215; FORBES AND RICHARDSON, *Fishes of Illinois*, p. 277, 1909.

groups of animals will prove more interesting to the patient observer, and of the three species recorded from Colorado detailed studies of the particular activities of but one, *Boleosoma nigrum*, have been made.

### Genus **ETHEOSTOMA** Rafinesque

#### The Darters

*Etheostoma* Rafinesque, *Journ. de Physique*, p. 419, 1819.

Size small, species numerous and variable; distinguished from many of the closely related genera by the non-protractile premaxillaries.

Two species of this genus occur in Colorado.

- a. Humeral region with a rather conspicuous black scale or process and a dusky spot; species of the Arkansas drainage. . . . . *E. cragini* Gilbert
- aa. Humeral region without a black scale or process, although occasionally with a faint dusky spot; species of the South Platte drainage. . . . . *E. iowae* Jordan and Meek

#### **Etheostoma cragini** Gilbert

#### Cragin's Darter (Fig. 52)

*Etheostoma cragini* Gilbert, *Bull. Washburn College Lab.*, p. 99, 1885 (tributary of the Arkansas at Garden City, Kansas); JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 17, 1889 (pond at Canyon City).

Body elongate, distinctly compressed back of the pectorals; depth 4.25 to 5 in the length to the base of the caudal fin; head rather short, its length 3.5 to 4 in the length of the body; snout short and blunt, 4.5 to 5 in the length of the head; eye rather large, situated in the anterior half of the head, dorsal margin of the eye on a level with or slightly above the top of the head; diameter of the eye exceeding the length of the snout, 4 or a little more in the head; mouth moderately large, terminal, slightly oblique, angle of the mouth barely reaching the level of the anterior margin of the orbit; premaxillaries not protractile, frenum narrow, about one-half the diameter of the eye; spinous and soft dorsals separate, the soft dorsal being the higher, length of the base about equal to that of the spinous dorsal, spines VII to IX, rays 9 to 11; pectorals large, 1.25 to 1.5 in the length of the head; ventrals small; anal short, length of its base less than that of the soft dorsal, of II spines and 6 to 8 rays; scales ctenoid, 6, 45-55, 9 or 10; lateral line interrupted; cheeks naked or rarely with a few scales.

General color dark olivaceous above, lighter below; scales in the region above the lateral line outlined with dusky, giving that portion of the body a distinctly reticulated pattern; 7 to 10 very poorly defined, dusky blotches on the sides above the lateral line, some of the blotches being so indistinct that they are little more than faint W-shaped marks; a conspicuous dusky bar extending from the middle of the ventral margin of the orbit to the ventral margin of the side of the head, a second less distinct bar of about the same size extending backward from

the middle of the posterior margin of the eye to the middle of the operculum where it breaks up into a suffuse dusky spot; posterior margin of the operculum with a dark spot; a small but distinct black humeral spot; sides of the body sprinkled with minute dots of blue or black; dorsal fins brick red, caudal reddish to orange, pectorals, ventrals and anal yellowish; rays of the fins crossed with several rows of black spots giving them a barred appearance, the 7 or 8 rows of spots on the caudal very conspicuous, the 4 or 5 rows on the soft dorsal quite prominent, the 4 or 5 rows crossing the pectorals rather indistinct, and the rows of spots on the ventrals and anal quite indistinct. Size very small; length under 2 inches.

Cragin's Darter is known only from the Arkansas River and its tributaries west of Garden City, Kansas.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University museum*: Outlet to Sells Lake, Canyon City, November 8, 1913 (5 specimens, 35–52 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 406.

### ***Etheostoma iowae* Jordan and Meek**

#### IOWA DARTER

*Etheostoma iowae* Jordan and Meek, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 10, 1885 (Chariton River, Chariton, Iowa); JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Longmont); COCKERELL, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. V, 1908 (Boulder Creek, Boulder); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Longmont).

Body elongate, compressed back of the pectorals, depth 4.75 to 6, usually about 5.25, in the length to the base of the caudal; head long and rather compressed, somewhat flattened dorsally, its length 3.25 to 4 in the length of the body; snout short and blunt; eye large, its center about twice as far from the posterior margin of the operculum as from the tip of the snout, situated above the middle of the side of the head, dorsal margin of the eye on a level with or slightly higher than the top of the head; diameter of the eye greater than the interorbital distance, equal to or usually greater than the length of the snout, and 4 to 5 in the head; nostrils small, just below the dorsal margin of the side of the head and about one-third of the distance from the tip of the snout to the eye in front of the eye; mouth moderately large, terminal and slightly oblique; angle of the mouth reaching the level of the nostrils; premaxillaries not protractile, frenum narrow, about one-half the diameter of the eye; dorsals separate, the soft dorsal slightly higher than the spinous dorsal, spine VIII or IX, rays 8 to 11, the first spine of the dorsal slightly behind the origin of the pectorals, first ray of the soft dorsal in front of the anal opening; pectorals rather large, a little more than 1 in the head; ventrals small; anal smaller than the soft dorsal, anal spines II, rarely I, rays 6 to 8, usually 7; scales small and strongly ctenoid, with 8 to 12 basal radii and 10 to 15 apical teeth; lateral line interrupted; scales 5 to 7, 55–61, 9 to 11; cheeks and opercula scaled; general body form much the same as that of young specimens of *Boleosoma nigrum*.

General color greenish to olivaceous, darker dorsally; mid-dorsal region with 7 or more blotches of dark brown; lateral line region crossed by 8 or more irregular



bars of dark brown or blackish brown, each of which is more or less connected with one of the dorsal blotches and covers portions of 5 to 7 rows of scales; the space between the dorsal blotches and lateral line bars forming an irregular, somewhat interrupted longitudinal stripe, lighter than the adjacent bars and blotches; spaces between the bars crossing the lateral line light chocolate brown in color; sides of the body below the lateral line markings yellowish or greenish, sometimes with a well-defined stripe of burnt orange extending from the origin of the pectorals to the anal fin; ventral parts yellowish white; top of the head dark to almost black, sides of the head much mottled with black and brown; a very distinct wedge-shaped bar of black or dark brown extending from the middle of the ventral margin of the orbit to the ventral margin of the side of the head; mouth and sides of the premaxillaries light yellow to whitish; fins hyaline, often dusky, the rays crossed by several series of dark-brown dots which give the fins as a whole a barred appearance, these bars most distinct on the caudal which is crossed by 6 or 7 rows, quite distinct on the soft dorsal which has 4 to 6 rows, and usually very faint on the other fins; males in breeding colors with all the markings just described quite prominent and in addition the membranous portion of the spinous dorsal between the rays is colored lilac or purple in the basal half of the fin and vermilion in the outer half, the outer margin edged with bright blue, the ventral parts also have more yellow or orange; size small; not exceeding two inches and a half in length.

The Iowa Darter has been taken in northern Illinois and as far north as Fort Qu'Appelle, Canada. The Colorado records are the most westerly for *Etheostoma iowae*. This darter is a species of the cold rapid streams and lakes of the north-western portion of the Mississippi drainage. It seems to be one of the most hardy species of the group, since it has been taken farther north and west than any other darter and at the same time as far south as Arkansas.

The stomach contents of six specimens from Longmont, October 17, 1903, showed the food of this species to be of the same type as that of other species of the genus.<sup>1</sup> The data are given below:

45 mm.,	caddis-fly larvae,	100 per cent.
47 mm.,	" " "	, 50 per cent; Chironomid larvae, 25 per cent. Not full.
47 mm.,	" " "	, 50 per cent; small annelids, 25 per cent; gastropods, 25 per cent.
50 mm.,	Chironomid larvae,	100 per cent.
50 mm.,	" "	, 50 per cent; small gastropods, 50 per cent.
50 mm.,	" "	, 75 per cent; small annelids, 10 per cent; a few Entomotraca; one small gastropod.

A specimen of this darter taken from West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912, was in breeding colors.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (6 specimens, 45–55 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 29; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (2 specimens, 35–45 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 407.

<sup>1</sup> See FORBES AND RICHARDSON, *Ichthyology of Illinois*, p. 279, 1909.

Genus **BOLEOSOMA** DeKay

## The Tessellated Darters

*Boleosoma* DeKay, *New York Fauna*, "Fishes," p. 20, 1842.

Much like *Etheostoma*; premaxillaries protractile; breeding males not so brightly colored as in *Etheostoma*; represented in Colorado by but a single species.

***Boleosoma nigrum*** (Rafinesque)

JOHNNY DARTER

*Etheostoma nigrum* Rafinesque, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*, p. 37, 1820 (Green River, Kentucky); JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 8, 1889 (Denver).

*Bolcosoma nigrum* (Rafinesque)—JUDAY, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. II, p. 113, 1903 (Boulder; Longmont); JUDAY, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com. for 1904*, p. 227, 1905 (Boulder; Longmont).

The Johnny Darter is a very widely distributed species ranging over the whole of northern and central United States east of the Rocky Mountains. As might be expected from its range and the variation of closely related species, several subspecies of *B. nigrum* have been recognized. All of the Colorado specimens examined in the present study differ from the typical *B. nigrum* in having smaller eyes and a greater number of bands crossing the soft dorsal and the caudal fins. This difference in the size of the eye places the Colorado specimens in the subspecies *B. nigrum mesaeum* (Cope) as redescribed by Jordan and Evermann,<sup>1</sup> in which the diameter of the eye is 5 in the length of the head. This subspecies was founded by Cope on a single specimen collected from the Platte River, Fort Kearney, Nebraska. The type unique was exceptional in having a ventral fin formula of I, 4, a count verified by Jordan and Evermann (*l.c.*). All of the Colorado specimens counted had a ventral fin formula of I, 5, and since this is the typical formula for all *Etheostominae*, Cope's specimen may have been abnormal in that respect. In other characters the Colorado specimens of *B. nigrum* agree fairly well with Cope's *B. mesaeum*, although from the appended table (VII) it may be seen that a variation exists from the *B. mesaeum* type to the typical *B. nigrum*. The reduction in the diameter of the eye, on the other hand, may be merely a character of western specimens, since individuals of this species have been described from Big Stone Lake, Minnesota, by Jordan and Evermann,<sup>2</sup> with an eye diameter of 4 to 4.5 in the head.

Concerning the number of bands of spots crossing the soft dorsal and caudal fins no data are given for *B. nigrum mesaeum* (Cope) by Jordan and Evermann, so the relation of that species to the Colorado specimens cannot be discussed as regards this character. The Colorado specimens have 5 or 6 rows of bars crossing the soft dorsal and 6 to 8 rows crossing the caudal. A typical *B. nigrum* from Illinois as figured by Forbes<sup>3</sup> has four rows of bars on the soft dorsal and four crossing the caudal fin.

<sup>1</sup> *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 1059, 1896.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 1056.

<sup>3</sup> FORBES AND RICHARDSON, *Ichthyology of Illinois*, pl., p. 296, 1909.

TABLE VII  
 VARIATION IN COLORADO SPECIMENS OF *Boleosoma nigrum*  
 ST. VRAIN CREEK, LONGMONT, OCTOBER 17, 1903

LENGTH	DIAMETER OF EYE IN HEAD	DORSAL SPINES VIII	DORSAL SPINES IX	CHEEKS	
				Scaled	Naked
70.....	4.6	×	.....	×	.....
70.....	4.6	×	.....	.....	×
65.....	4.5	×	.....	×	.....
65.....	4.25	.....	×	.....	×
62.....	4.5	.....	×	×	.....
60.....	4.0	×	.....	.....	×
50.....	4.0	.....	×	×	.....
35.....	4.75	.....	×	×	.....
		4	4	5	3

BOULDER CREEK, BOULDER, OCTOBER, 1903

60.....	4.5	.....	×	.....	×
55.....	4.5	.....	×	×	.....
55.....	4.25	×	.....	×	.....
55.....	4.2	×	.....	×	.....
40.....	4.1	.....	×	×	.....
35.....	3.5	×	.....	×	.....
		3	3	5	1

BOULDER CREEK, BOULDER, JULY 25, 1912

55.....	4.2	×	.....	×	.....
55.....	4.25	×	.....	×	.....
55.....	4.25	×	.....	.....	×
55.....	4.25	×	.....	×	.....
55.....	4.5	×	.....	.....	×
		5	0	3	2

WEST PLUM CREEK NEAR CASTLE ROCK, JUNE 8, 1912

70.....	5.0	.....	×	×	.....
60.....	4.75	×	.....	×	.....
60.....	5.0	×	.....	×	.....
55.....	4.5	×	.....	×	.....
45.....	4.5	.....	×	×	.....
40.....	4.0	×	.....	.....	×
		4	2	5	1
Total, 25 specimens		16	9	18	7

Considering the data, it seems proper to refer the Colorado specimens to the subspecies *Boleosoma nigrum mesaeum* (Cope).

***Boleosoma nigrum mesaeum* (Cope) (Fig. 51)**

*Poecilichthys mesaeus* Cope, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, p. 232, 1864 (Platte River near Fort Kearney, Nebraska).

*Boleosoma nigrum mesaeum* (Cope)—JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 1059, 1896.

Body elongate, not much compressed; depth 4.6 to 6 in the length to the base of the caudal; head rather large and broad; top of the head somewhat flattened, width of the head 1.5 to almost 2 in the length of the head, which is 3.8 to 4.25 in the length of the body; eye large, situated above the middle of the side of the head, center of the eye nearer to the tip of the snout than to the posterior margin of the operculum by almost the length of the snout; dorsal margin of the eye higher than the flattened top of the head; diameter of the eye greater than the interorbital distance, barely equal to or usually less than the length of the snout, 3.5 to 5, usually 4.25 to 4.5 (see Table VII), in the length of the head; snout short and blunt; mouth terminal, slightly oblique, lips rather fleshy, lower included by the upper; angle of the mouth barely if at all reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; premaxillaries protractile; operculum with a heavy spine, directed caudally on a level with the lateral line;<sup>1</sup> base of the spinous dorsal shorter than that of the soft dorsal, soft dorsal scarcely separated from the spinous dorsal, base of the first ray of the soft dorsal inserted slightly behind the level of the ventrals, spines VIII or IX, rays 12 or 13; pectorals large; ventrals small, of I spine and 5 rays; anal small, of I spine and 8 or 9 rays, base of the spine behind the level of the first ray of the soft dorsal; caudal large, fan-shaped, not forked; scales rather small, closely imbricated, strongly ctenoid, with about 16 basal radii, 4 or 5, 42-54, 7 to 9; cheeks scaled or naked.

Color above greenish brown to dusky; mid-dorsal region with 4 or 5 saddle-shaped bands of dark brown which extend down each side for two or three rows of scales; lateral line crossed by 10 or more irregular black marks which often resemble the letters W, M or N; below this row of marks another of smaller blotches usually present, these alternating with those crossing the lateral line; most of the scales above the lateral line and many below it outlined with dusky, giving the entire fish more or less of a reticulate pattern; ventral parts yellowish or pinkish white, somewhat sprinkled with dusky; top of the head dark; a rather conspicuous dusky bar extending from the tip of the snout to the anterior margin of the eye and a less prominent bar below the middle of the ventral margin of the eye; opercular region dusky, usually with a dusky spot; rays of the soft dorsal, caudal, and to some extent the ventrals, crossed by rows of dusky spots which give

<sup>1</sup> One individual, 65 mm., Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912, had a normal spine on the left operculum, while that on the right operculum was directed ventrally at an angle of about sixty degrees from the normal position.

the fins a barred appearance, 5 to 7 rows on the soft dorsal and 7 to 9 rows on the caudal; ventrals and anal but faintly marked. Males in breeding season with the fins and head dark to almost black.

This interesting little fish is one of the best known of the darters. Like the other species of this subfamily, it feeds and is generally found on the bottom of the stream. Here it moves rapidly about among the small stones, often using the pectoral and ventral fins as supports by resting them on the bottom. When disturbed it darts away or it may almost bury itself in fine sand which it stirs up with the caudal fin. Although generally occurring in shallow, rapid streams or in lakes, it was found to be rather abundant in a deep broad pool with a silt bottom, back of a beaver dam on West Plum Creek.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* St. Vrain Creek, Longmont, October 17, 1903 (9 specimens, 40–70 mm.), C. Juday and D. W. Spangler, No. 39; Boulder Creek, Boulder, October, 1903 (59 specimens, 20–60 mm.), C. Juday and J. Henderson, No. 35; Boulder Creek 6 miles east of Boulder, July 25, 1912 (7 specimens, 55–60 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 408; West Plum Creek near Castle Rock, June 8, 1912 (13 specimens, 40–60 mm.), A. G. Vestal and M. M. Ellis, No. 409; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Greeley, A. E. Beardsley. *Reported* very common at Greeley before the advent of the sugar factories, by A. E. Beardsley.

## Order LORICATI

### The Rockfishes, Sea Robins and Sculpins

Scales present or wanting; body often with bony scales or plates; a bony process extending across the cheek from below the eye to the preoperculum.

### Family COTTIDAE

#### The Sculpins

Body rather elongate, more or less fusiform; head large, broad and depressed; scales wanting in most species (some species are irregularly scaled above the lateral line), skin often rough and covered with minute prickles; lateral line present and prominent; third suborbital bone connected with the preoperculum by a bony stay; air bladder usually wanting.

The Sculpins are rather small fishes found in both fresh and salt waters, many species living along the rocky coasts. Other forms inhabit rather deep water, as the species of *Trigloopsis*, the Deep-water Sculpins of the Great Lakes. The more common fresh-water sculpins are species of the cold, rapidly moving brooks and mountain streams with rock or gravel bottoms. The food of such sculpins as have been studied shows the *Cottidae* to be voracious carnivorous forms often quite destructive to the eggs and young of other fishes. Both individuals and species are quite variable, and as Jordan and Evermann<sup>1</sup> state, "almost every species has an individuality of its own, and among the marine forms it is necessary to recognize

<sup>1</sup> *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 1880, 1898.

almost as many genera as species." This variability has resulted in the publication of descriptions of several probably synonymous species. A single species of Sculpin occurs in Colorado.

Subfamily COTTINAE

Genus COTTUS (Artedi) Linnaeus

The Fresh-Water Sculpins

*Cottus* Artedi, *Genera Piscium*, p. 49, 1738.

*Cottus* Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, ed. X, p. 264, 1758.

Scales wanting; skin rather smooth; prickles when present most abundant near the axils of the pectoral fins; each ventral fin with I short, concealed spine and 4 soft rays.

The species of this genus occur in the fresh waters of North America, Asia and Europe.

*Cottus punctulatus* (Gill)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN BULLHEAD, SCULPIN (Figs. 53 and 54)

*Potamocottus punctulatus* Gill, *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.*, p. 40, 1861 (Bridger's Pass, Wyoming).

*Cottopsis semiscaber* Cope, *Hayden's Survey of Montana for 1871*, p. 476, 1872 (Fort Hall, Idaho).

*Uranidea wheeleri* Cope, *Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc.*, p. 138, 1847 (Bear River, Utah); COPE AND YARROW, *Wheeler Survey*, Vol. V, p. 696, 1875 (Pagosa, Colorado).

*Cottus bairdi punctulatus* (Gill)—JORDAN, *Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 29, 1889 (Eagle River; Roaring Fork; Gunnison, Delta; Rio Florida; Leitner's Creek; Rio de las Animas Perdidas).

*Cottus semiscaber* (Cope)—JORDAN AND EVERMANN, *Bull. 47, U.S. Nat. Mus.*, p. 1949, 1898 (Eagle River, Gypsum).

Body elongate, somewhat compressed posterior to the origin of the pectorals; depth about 5 in the length to the base of the caudal; head large, broad and distinctly depressed, its width almost equal to its length, which is 3 to 3.25 in the length to the base of the caudal, depth of the head 2 or a little more in its breadth; eye large, 5.5 to 6.5 in the head, directed latero-dorsally; nostrils small, widely separated, each borne by a short, elevated tube, the posterior being about half the diameter of the eye in front of the eye and the anterior about the same distance below the posterior, the tube of the posterior longer and more elevated, its posterior margin produced and pointed; snout broad and flat; mouth broad and very large, angle of the mouth reaching the level of the anterior margin of the eye; premaxillaries protractile; opercular structure firm and bony, a well-developed, somewhat elevated preopercular bony process; spinous and soft dorsals separate, base of the spinous dorsal 1.75 in the base of the soft dorsal; dorsal spines VIII or IX, 17 or 18; pectorals very large, reaching to or beyond the level of the last dorsal spine, equal to the length of the head, tips of the first nine rays curved upward and exceeding the web of the fin, thus producing a serrate margin; ventrals

small, the spine bearing a thick pad on its ventral surface; anal long, length of its base exceeding that of the spinous dorsal, of 11 or 13 rays the tips of which exceed the webbing of the fin; caudal peduncle slender, its least depth varying from the diameter of the eye to the length of the snout (the length of the snout equals the diameter of the eye in young specimens); caudal fin broad and fan-shaped, outer margin rounded and not forked; scales wanting, lateral line prominent; skin tough and leathery, varying from quite smooth to rather rough, as the prickles are developed or not.

General color bluish or brownish gray, mottled with irregular blotches of dark brown or black; ventral parts white with a bluish or yellowish cast, under parts of the head, the sides, the pectoral fins and the ventral surface posterior to the anal opening dusky with numerous minute black dots; fins dusky, rays and spines dark, crossed by several series of white bars. Small specimens much lighter than adults, rather uniformly covered dorsally with minute black dots.

Because of the variation in the markings, the depth of the caudal peduncle and the development of the prickles in the skin, several nominal species of sculpins have been described from the Rocky Mountain region. These characters intergrade and extreme types may often be taken in the same collection. Considering the extremes to represent subspecific types, three may be recognized, although intergradations are found.

**a.** Skin smooth.

**b.** Caudal peduncle slender, its depth slightly exceeding the diameter of the eye.

*Cottus punctulatus punctulatus*

**bb.** Caudal peduncle deeper, its depth almost equalling that of the snout.

*Cottus punctulatus vheeleri*

**aa.** Skin with prickles, especially in the axils of the pectorals.

*Cottus punctulatus semiscaber*

The Rocky Mountain Bullhead or "Blob" as it is locally known reaches the length of six inches, although average specimens are usually about three and one-half inches long. In Colorado it is very abundant in the headwaters of the Colorado River drainage, particularly in the Rio Florida and the Rio Las Animas near Durango. It is found, however, on both sides of the range in the small mountain streams. As its name implies, it is a species of the Rocky Mountain region ranging from northern Montana south into New Mexico on both sides of the Continental Divide, and west into the Great Basin in Idaho and Utah.

This species is of considerable economic importance because of its feeding habits. It moves about from stone to stone on the bottom of the stream, feeding upon the small fish which take refuge under the stones, caddis-fly larvae and snails. During the spawning season of the trout the Bullhead also consumes quantities of trout eggs. This destruction of young trout and trout eggs is a positive loss to the trout, for the young Bullheads are rarely if at all eaten by the trout, there being no compensating relation between these two fishes like that

between the trout and the suckers; the suckers eat trout eggs but in turn large numbers of young suckers are eaten by the trout.

**Colorado specimens.**—*University Museum:* Big Beaver Creek, Rio Blanca County, July 9, 1907 (90 mm.), E. R. Warren and J. W. Frye, No. 410; Lightner's Creek, Durango, August 10, 1912 (11 specimens, 20-30 mm.), M. M. Ellis, No. 411; Rio Florida, near Durango, August 11, 1912 (8 specimens, 55-140 mm.), J. Henderson and M. M. Ellis, No. 412; *Colorado College Museum:* Grand River near McCoy, Eagle County, Grand River 12 miles above Glenwood Springs, San Juan River, Pagosa Springs, E. R. Warren; *State Teachers' College Museum:* Pueblo and Durango, A. E. Beardsley.

TABLE VIII  
SUMMARY OF SPECIES KNOWN AT PRESENT FROM COLORADO

Family	PLATTE-ARKANSAS		RIO GRANDE		COLORADO		TOTAL	
	Native	Introd.	Native	Introd.	Native	Introd.	Native	Introd.
Siluridae.....	2	1	?	.....	.....	1	2	1
Catostomidae.....	3	.....	1	.....	3	.....	7	.....
Cyprinidae.....	19	2	2	1	3	2	23	2
Thymallidae.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1
Salmonidae.....	2	9	1	2	2	4	5	7
Poeciliidae.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....
Anguillidae.....	.....	.....	?	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Centrarchidae.....	1	6	1	2	.....	1	1	7
Percidae.....	3	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	2
Cottidae.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....
Total.....	33	21	5	5	9	9	44	20

### DISTRIBUTION OF FISHES IN COLORADO RELATIONS TO RIVER SYSTEMS

Within the state the distribution of the fishes of Colorado is best shown by a comparison of the fauna of the four drainages and of the altitudinal zones. Barring the introduction of species by man, natural barriers as mountain ranges and arid areas are quite effective against the migration of fishes, so that in general the more isolated two river systems are the more diverse their fish fauna. Two of the four drainages of Colorado are entirely independent, the Rio Grande and the Colorado River. The Platte and the Arkansas form a third unit independent of the first two. Thus there are three different fish faunas represented, correlated with these three drainage units. As the mountains are approached there are abrupt changes in the nature of the streams and the temperature of their waters, rendering them unsuitable for certain fishes and making possible the presence of others. In this way there is an intra-drainage distribution correlated



TABLE IX  
ALTITUDINAL DISTRIBUTION OF COLORADO FISHES

Name	Below 5,000 Ft.	5,000 to 7,000 Ft.	7,000 to 9,000 Ft.	Above 9,000 Ft.
<i>Ameiurus melas</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>nebulosus</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i> . . . . .	×			
<i>furcatus</i> . . . . .			?	
<i>Cariodes velifer</i> . . . . .	×			
<i>Catostomus commersonii sucklii</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	×
<i>griseus</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>latipinnis</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Pantosteus plebius</i> . . . . .			×	
<i>delphinus</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	
<i>Xyrauchen texanus</i> . . . . .	×			
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	
<i>Carassius auratus</i> . . . . .	×			
<i>Campostoma anomalum</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Chrosomus erythrogaster dakotensis</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Pimephales promelas</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	×
<i>Hybognathus nuchalis</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Phenacobius mirabilis</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Richardsonius pulchellus</i> . . . . .			×	
<i>evermanni</i> . . . . .		×		
<i>Notropis cayuga</i> . . . . .		×		
<i>piptolepis</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>scylla</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>horatii</i> . . . . .	×			
<i>cornutus</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>universitatis</i> . . . . .		×		
<i>lutrensis</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	
<i>Ptychocheilus lucius</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Gila robusta</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Couesius dissimilis</i> . . . . .		×		
<i>Hybopsis tetranemus</i> . . . . .	×			
<i>kentuckiensis</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Platygobio physignathus</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	
<i>Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	×
<i>Agosia yarrowi</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	?
<i>Plagopterus argentissimus</i> . . . . .		?		
<i>Thymallus montanus</i> . . . . .		?	?	
<i>Coregonus williamsoni</i> . . . . .		×	?	
<i>Salmo sebago</i> . . . . .			?	×
<i>irideus shasta</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	×
<i>rivularis</i> . . . . .		×	×	?
<i>clarkii spilurus</i> . . . . .		×	×	×
<i>pleuriticus</i> . . . . .		×	×	×
<i>stomias</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	×
<i>macdonaldi</i> . . . . .				×
<i>fario</i> . . . . .		×	×	
<i>levenensis</i> . . . . .		×	×	×
<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i> . . . . .	×	×	×	×
<i>Cristivomer namaycush</i> . . . . .			×	×
<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Fundulus floripinnis</i> . . . . .	×	×		
<i>Anguilla chryssypa</i> . . . . .			?	

TABLE IX—Continued

Name	Below 5,000 Ft.	5,000 to 7,000 Ft.	7,000 to 9,000 Ft.	Above 9,000 Ft.
<i>Pomoxis sparoides</i> .....	×	×		
<i>Ambloplites rupestris</i> .....	×			
<i>Chaenobryttus gulosus</i> .....	×			
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> .....	×	×	×	
<i>pallidus</i> .....			×	
<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> .....	×	×	×	
<i>dolomieu</i> .....		×		
<i>Stizostedion vitreum</i> .....	×			
<i>Perca flavescens</i> .....	×	×		
<i>Etheostoma cragini</i> .....		×		
<i>iowae</i> .....	×	×		
<i>Boleosoma nigrum mesaeum</i> .....	×	×		
<i>Cottus punctulatus</i> .....	×	×	×	×
Total 66.....	44	47	24	13

× = Printed or specimen record for a Colorado locality.

? = Probable distribution in Colorado. See discussion of species so marked.

with the altitude of the stream. In considering the distribution within the state, native species are of much more importance than introduced forms. The presence of an introduced fish at a given station speaks only of the ability of that fish to survive in a new environment, since the obstacles which have prevented its reaching the particular locality have been removed by man. The native fish, on the other hand, have reached the particular station presumably as a result of their ability both to overcome the obstacles and to endure the present environment.

*The Rio Grande* has fewer native fishes than any of the drainages in Colorado. Five native species are known from the Colorado portion of this system at present. One of these, *Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis*, the Dulcis Minnow, is found on both sides of the Continental Divide and is a fish of wide distribution west of the Mississippi River. No specimens of this Dace have been taken from the Colorado River drainage in Colorado, although it is known from as far west as Corvallis, Oregon. Three of the five native species are peculiar to the Rio Grande, occurring only in that system; they are the Rio Grande Trout, *Salmo clarkii spilurus*, the Rio Grande Sucker, *Pantosteus plebius*, and the "Pescadito," *Richardsonius pulchellus*. These fishes are western types and their nearest relatives occur in the Colorado

TABLE X  
DISTRIBUTION OF COLORADO FISHES BY DRAINAGES

Name	Platte	Arkansas	Rio Grande	Colorado
<i>Ameiurus melas</i>	n	n		i
<i>nebulosus</i>	i			
<i>Ictalurus punctulatus</i>	n	n		
<i>furcatus</i>			?	
<i>Carpiodes velifer</i>	n			
<i>Catostomus commersonii sucklii</i>	n	n		
<i>griseus</i>	n			
<i>latipinnis</i>				n
<i>Pantosteus plebius</i>			n	
<i>delphinus</i>				n
<i>Xyrauchen texanus</i>				n
<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	i	i	i	i
<i>Carassius auratus</i>	i			i
<i>Camptostoma anomalum</i>	n	n		
<i>Chrosomus erythrogaster dakotensis</i>	n			
<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	n	n		
<i>Hybognathus nuchalis</i>	n	n		
<i>Phenacobius mirabilis</i>	n			
<i>Richardsonius pulchellus</i>			n	
<i>evermanni</i>	n			
<i>Notropis cayuga</i>	n			
<i>piptolepis</i>	n			
<i>scylla</i>	n	n		
<i>horatii</i>	n			
<i>cornutus</i>	n			
<i>universitatis</i>	n			
<i>lutrensis</i>	n	n		
<i>Ptychocheilus lucius</i>				n
<i>Gila robusta</i>				n
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i>	n			
<i>Couesius dissimilis</i>	n			
<i>Hybopsis tetranemus</i>		n		
<i>kentuckiensis</i>	n			
<i>Platygobio physignathus</i>		n		
<i>Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis</i>	n	n	n	
<i>Agosia yarrowi</i>				n
<i>Plagopterus argentissimus</i>				?
<i>Thymallus montanus</i>	i			i
<i>Coregonus williamsoni</i>				n
<i>Salmo sebago</i>		i		
<i>irideus shasta</i>	i	i	i	i
<i>rivularis</i>	i	i		i
<i>clarkii spilurus</i>	i	i	n	i
<i>pleuriticus</i>		i		n
<i>stomias</i>	n	n		
<i>macdonaldi</i>		n		
<i>fario</i>		i		
<i>levenensis</i>		i		
<i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>	i	i	i	i
<i>Cristivomer namaycush</i>		i		
<i>Fundulus zebrinus</i>	n	n		
<i>Fundulus floripinnis</i>	n			
<i>Anguilla chrysypa</i>			?	

TABLE X—Continued

Name	Platte	Arkansas	Rio Grande	Colorado
<i>Pomoxis sparoides</i> . . . . .	i	i		
<i>Ambloplites rupestris</i> . . . . .		i		
<i>Chaenobryttus gulosus</i> . . . . .		i		
<i>Lepomis cyanellus</i> . . . . .	n	n	n	
<i>pallidus</i> . . . . .		i	i	
<i>Micropterus salmoides</i> . . . . .	i	i	i	
<i>dolomieu</i> . . . . .		i		
<i>Stizostedion vitreum</i> . . . . .	i	i		
<i>Perca flavescens</i> . . . . .	i	i		
<i>Etheostoma cragini</i> . . . . .		n		
<i>iowae</i> . . . . .	n			
<i>Boleosoma nigrum mesaeum</i> . . . . .	n			
<i>Cottus punctulatus</i> . . . . .		n		n
Native 44 . . . . .	28	17	5	9
Introduced 19 . . . . .	12	16	5	8
Doubtful 3 . . . . .			2	1
Total, not including doubtful 63 . . . . .	40	34	10	17

n = native.  
i = introduced.  
? = doubtful.

River drainage. So closely related are the Rio Grande and Colorado River Trout that their identity has more than once been suggested, and both *Pantosteus* and *Richardsonius* are western genera whose species are for the most part native to the Rocky Mountain region or the Great Basin. The remaining native species of the Rio Grande in Colorado is the Green Sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*, a fish of eastern relationships. The Centrarchids are among the most characteristic fishes of the Mississippi Valley, so that *Lepomis cyanellus* is to be regarded as an immigrant from the East. With four of the five native species of the Rio Grande in Colorado western forms, the fish fauna of that drainage is more closely related to the fish fauna of the Colorado River than to that of the Mississippi Valley.

The small number of native species in the Rio Grande in Colorado may be the result of several limiting conditions, but from a comparison with the number of species of other drainages at the same altitude it seems that altitude is perhaps the important factor in this connection.

TABLE XI  
NUMBER OF NATIVE SPECIES IN EACH ALTITUDINAL ZONE

Drainage	Below 5,000 Ft.	5,000 to 7,000 Ft.	7,000 to 9,000 Ft.	Above 9,000 Ft.
Platte.....	24	25	6	4
Arkansas.....	14	14	8	6
Rio Grande.....	.....	.....	5	2
Colorado.....	7	8	4	2

*Colorado River Drainage.*—This drainage has but nine native species of fish in Colorado, although it includes nearly half of the total area of the state. With the exception of one species all of these are Great Basin forms and peculiar to the Colorado River system; the sculpin, *Cottus punctulatus*, is a species of the Great Basin streams, but, since it inhabits the small creeks of the high mountains, it is found on both sides of the Continental Divide. The species of the western slope are noteworthy in two respects: with the exception of Yarrow's Dace, *Agosia yarrowi*, which reaches the length of five inches, all are moderately large fishes; and with the exception of the Sculpin, they are species of three of the more primitive families, the *Catostomidae*, the *Cyprinidae* and the *Salmonidae*.

*Drainage east of the Continental Divide and the Sangre de Cristo Range.*—The Platte and Arkansas rivers, being part of the same major drainage, although separated in Colorado by the Platte-Arkansas Divide, have very similar fish faunas, twelve species occurring in both streams. A comparison is tabulated below.

TABLE XII  
NATIVE SPECIES IN THE PLATTE AND ARKANSAS RIVERS IN COLORADO

Platte Total	Platte Only	Platte and Arkansas	Arkansas Only	Arkansas Total	Total East of Continental Divide	Total West of Continental Divide
28	16	12	5	17	33	9

Three-fourths of the native species of the state, 33 in all, are found east of the Continental Divide and but one of these, the Sculpin, *Cottus punctulatus*, is found native on both east and west slopes in Colorado. The Dulcis Minnow, *Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis*, occurs west of the Divide but has not been taken in western Colorado where

it is replaced by Yarrow's Dace, *Agosia yarrowi*. Omitting the Dulcis Minnow and the Sculpin, the fishes of the Platte and Arkansas drainages are species of the mountain front region or with eastern affinities, many ranging rather generally throughout the Mississippi Valley, or being closely related to Mississippi Valley forms. Although the majority of the species of eastern Colorado belong to the *Cyprinidae*, the Minnows, the higher fishes are represented by both native *Centrarchidae* and *Percidae* (see p. 120).

#### RELATIONS TO ALTITUDE

Considering the fishes of the state as a whole, two distinct groups of species may be recognized, those of the mountain streams and those of the plains streams. In the foothill region both are found, the local conditions determining the relative abundance of each.

The 6,500-foot contour on the east side of the Continental Divide and the 7,000-foot contour west of the Divide bound roughly a central area the streams of which are quite different as fish habitats from the streams of the lower eastern and western portions of the state. The streams thus included in the central portion of the state are the mountain streams, those popularly known as "trout streams," while the streams of the lower flatter areas are the plains streams.

#### MOUNTAIN STREAMS

The exact altitudinal boundary of the mountain streams varies locally to a considerable extent but even in the San Luis Valley, which is the largest area of high flat land in the state, all of the streams above the 8,000-foot contour are clearly of this class. The mountain streams, regardless of the river system to which they belong, are characterized by several features. Fed the year round by melting snow, they are of clear cold water, the annual thermal variation being rather small. Flowing over igneous rock for the most part the percentage of contained solid, either in solution or suspension, is very low. Since these streams have their sources high up in the mountains their fall is very abrupt, and this taken with the usual rocky stream bed makes them turbulent, at the same time giving maximum opportunity for aeration of the water. Mountain streams are subject to sudden and consider-

able changes in the volume of water to be carried. During a warm spring day large quantities of snow may be melted on rocky slopes where loss of water by absorption is slight. Thus there is a flooding of canyons and gulches.

The combined action of all of these factors results in limiting the fish fauna of the mountain streams to a few well-adapted species. Fishes to live in such streams must be hardy, able to endure constantly cold water. They must be strong swimmers capable of moving against the strong current of these streams. Indirectly, but effectively, the nature of the mountain streams prohibits certain types of fishes, since the feeding-grounds required by these species are not possible under mountain stream conditions. The rapidly moving mountain stream has little or no fringe of aquatic shore vegetation (see Fig. 55), since such plants as might gain a foothold during the low water of the summer season would be swept away by the fall and spring rises. This removes a very important feeding-ground for many species, since the zone of vegetation near shore shelters snails, insect larvae and small crustacea, forms which taken collectively comprise the main food of sunfishes, top-minnows and many minnows. The strong current in itself and by the removal of silt and water-logged material from the bottom of the stream also limits the possible food for fishes in the stream proper to small snails, caddis-fly larvae and neuropterous larvae of various sorts, and the green and brown slime, algae and diatoms, on the stones.

The census of the fish fauna of these mountain streams shows it to consist of the two Dace, *Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis* and *Agosia yarrowi*; of suckers of the genus *Pantosteus* and of *Catostomus commersonii sucklii* which feed upon the algal and diatomaceous slime, insect larvae and small snails; of the sculpin, *Cottus punctulatus*, which feeds upon insect larvae, snails and small fishes; and of the several species of trout which feed upon small fishes, surface insects and larvae of the larger aquatic insects. In addition to these species the Darters, *Boleosoma nigrum mesaeum* and *Etheostoma iowae*, are found in the lower portions of the mountain streams in the foothill region east of the Divide in the Platte drainage. Besides these there

are various species of minnows whose abundance depends upon local conditions. These last-mentioned species are always found either in the lower courses of the stream where they come in from the plains or in the more quiet parts back of beaver dams and other obstructions. Still other species may be taken near the outlets of high mountain lakes, as *Pimephales promelas*.

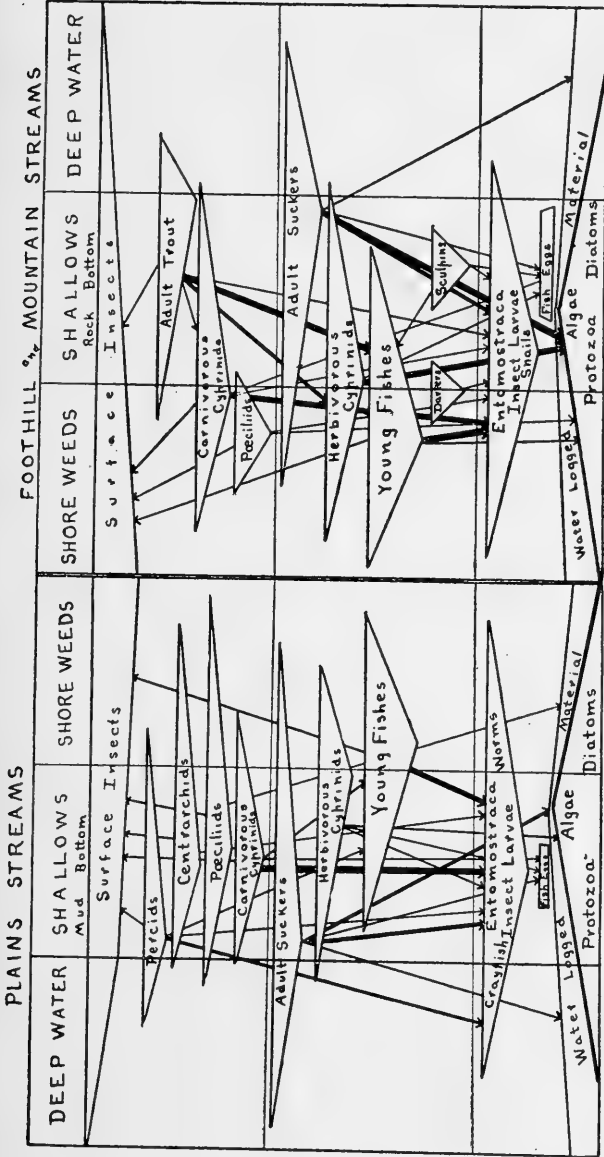
Above the foothill region and below the region of the high mountain lakes, the fishes of the average mountain stream are, however, the Dace, Suckers, Sculpins (these are abundant only west of the Divide) and the Trout. The first three forms feed upon trout eggs when these are available, but this injury to the trout is offset by the fact that the young suckers and both young and adult Dace are eaten by the adult trout. The Sculpins are a disturbing factor in this balance, since their young are rarely eaten by the trout.

The major interrelations of the fishes of the mountain and foothill streams are shown in the diagram on p. 125. In this diagram the average conditions are considered and it is to be borne in mind that with local complications these interrelations are not so simple as the diagram suggests. In general there is a progressive elaboration of the food material from the slime and protozoa, through small crustaceans and insect larvae, young fishes and adult suckers to the higher carnivorous forms like the trout. As has been pointed out by several writers, the trout are normally carnivorous fishes but like any other group of animals they feed upon the available food material when the supply of that regularly taken falls short of the demand.

#### PLAINS STREAMS

The plains streams are larger and broader than the mountain streams and with much less fall. Near the foothills, plains streams have beds of gravel or small stones, the results of sorting by the mountain streams, but away from the foothills the stream beds are sand or clay except where changed by local conditions. Flowing through a semi-arid region of low rainfall, the volume of water carried is subject to periodic variations correlated with fall rains and, in the spring, melting of the snow. In spring and late fall with the increase





Schematic representation of the interrelations of the groups of species found in the two common types of Colorado streams. The diagram as drawn considers only typical conditions, local complications being omitted. The lateral extent of each triangle shows the distribution within the stream of the group it represents, and the depth of the triangle at any point indicates the relative abundance of the group in that part of the habitat. The organisms found in the stream may be resolved into five classes, in the diagram separated by the horizontal rulings. The first of these, that at the bottom of the diagram, composed of algae, diatoms and protozoa, and the fifth, composed of surface insects, are rather independent of the other three, although the latter are dependent upon the first and fifth. The ultimate source of food for the individuals of the first class is the unelaborated inor-

ganic material handled by the plants, and the land insects which fall into the water, although a fairly constant item in the summer and fall, are chance additions only to the general food supply. The aquatic surface insects feed upon individuals of classes one and two. The three middle classes, two, three and four, are composed of species whose food for the most part consists of the individuals of the class or classes below them. These last three classes hold only as regards the bulk of food, since many species utilize several types of food, especially when that which they usually take is lacking. The arrows point from the group of species to the food eaten by it and the width of the shaft of the arrow is in general indicative of the importance of the item to which the arrow points.

in volume of water the percentage of solid material contained, especially in suspension, is high, since the plains soil is easily washed. In mid-summer the streams become clear but very shallow so that the relatively small quantity of water is easily heated by the sun. As compared with the fairly constant temperature of the mountain streams the fishes of the plains streams are subjected to a wide range of temperatures; the water in a small pool in the South Platte at Julesburg, from which several hundred specimens of *Fundulus zebrinus*, *Notropis scylla* and *Semotilus atromaculatus* were taken on July 19, 1912, was heated to 84° F., although connected by a small stream of running water with the main channel. The periodic change of stream level and the arid climate limit, indirectly, the fish fauna through the elimination of the shore zone of aquatic vegetation. Plants so common along streams in the Mississippi Valley are almost entirely lacking along the plains streams in eastern Colorado. Such shore vegetation would be killed by drying, when the water recedes in the summer, since the margin of the stream does not remain moist as it does in more humid regions, or if there were any such vegetation it would be swept away by the current during the high water of the spring. The importance of this shore vegetation comes from the fact that it shelters small crustaceans, insect larvae and other forms which are food for Centrarchids and various species of minnows. It is interesting in this connection to note that at Wray and Ovid—localities in the eastern “rainbelt” of Colorado—some of this aquatic shore vegetation was found along the streams in more favored places. Here, as expected, it contained Centrarchids, Percids and large numbers of minnows.

The fish fauna of the true plains streams in eastern Colorado is strikingly different from that of the mountain streams. The suckers, the top-minnows, *Fundulus floripinnis* and *Fundulus zebrinus*, and the various species of true minnows, particularly *Notropis scylla*, *Notropis piptolepis* and *Semotilus atromaculatus*, are the forms regularly found. In the larger streams may be added the catfish.

In the plains lakes and reservoirs are found the optimum conditions for Sunfishes, Perch and Catfishes, since the rather constant water

level makes possible a broad zone of aquatic shore vegetation (Fig. 56), and the absence of a current allows the deposition of silt and water-logged material. Into these lakes various species of eastern *Centrarchidae* and *Percidae* have been introduced with success. Other lakes have been stocked with catfish.

#### CHANGES IN THE FISH FAUNA OF COLORADO

From geological data it is known that portions of Colorado have been covered with salt water at times. Traces of the marine faunas occurring during these inundations are now found in fossil oysters, fishes and other animals taken from the rocks. The earlier of these deposits contain remains of sharks and chimeras. From more recent deposits in a fresh-water lake, existing at one time near Florissant, remains of several species of suckers and of two species of bowfins have been collected. These fossils show that there have been changes in even the fresh-water fish fauna of Colorado.<sup>1</sup>

Observations on the changes in the fish fauna of the western part of the United States since the advent of man are very few and the data existing have no large value in relation to the evolutionary changes, since they have been collected in rather recent times only. Chief among the disturbing factors in recent years has been civilization. In Colorado, man has changed the fish fauna in at least the following ways: (a) by removing large numbers of native fishes for food without properly restocking the streams; (b) by deflecting water for irrigation, leaving the streams low or even dry in some seasons; (c) by allowing the fishes to run into unscreened ditches only to become stranded and die in the fields; (d) by the introduction of mine and mill waste, the poisons from which often kill large numbers of fishes in a single day; (e) by the introduction of other fishes which become competitors of the native species.

The first item, overfishing, affects the trout more than the other species, and need be discussed but briefly. It is a matter of general knowledge that trout were once abundant in many streams where

<sup>1</sup> For a list of the fossil fishes of the Rocky Mountain region see COCKERELL, *Univ. Colo. Studies*, Vol. V, pp. 161 f., 1908.

they are now very scarce. Through the efforts of the state and federal fish commissions many of the better trout streams are quite well restocked and others will doubtless be restocked in the future. The changes resulting from the use of water for irrigation cannot be helped, as the use of the water for this purpose is undoubtedly just. The useless destruction of fishes attendant upon the deflection of water in unscreened ditches, however, can be, and to a large measure in recent years has been, avoided by the proper screening of the main ditches at the point of withdrawal.

The introduction of mine and mill waste has been very destructive to the fishes of the state. In 1907 all of the fishes in several miles of Boulder Creek, near Boulder, were killed in this way. So complete was the destruction that for several days the stream carried large numbers of floating fish. Fortunately collections had been made from this creek in 1903 by Juday, and a comparison of the fish fauna as now re-established with that existing in 1903 is possible. The most apparent changes in the fauna are shown in the accompanying table (XIII).

TABLE XIII

	Specimens Taken in 1903	Specimens Taken in 1912
<i>Couesius dissimilis</i> . . . . .	Numerous	None
<i>Semotilus atromaculatus</i> . . . . .	Few	Numerous
<i>Hypopsis kentuckiensis</i> . . . . .	Several	None
<i>Richardsonius evermanni</i> . . . . .	Three	None
<i>Notropis cayuga</i> . . . . .	Several	None
<i>Catostomus commersonii sucklii</i> . . . . .	Several	Numerous
<i>griseus</i> . . . . .	Numerous	Several
<i>Etheostoma iowae</i> . . . . .	Several	None

Two species have apparently become more abundant, while others have been completely exterminated or are not yet re-established, judging from existing data (for number of specimens see the specimen lists for the several species). The larger streams have also suffered from the introduction of mill and mine waste. The writer has been told by several of the older fishermen of the abundance of Gizzard Shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum* (LeSueur),<sup>1</sup> as far west as Pueblo in the

<sup>1</sup> A species of the *Dorosomidae*. No specimens of this fish taken in Colorado have been examined in this study, and there are no printed records of its occurrence in the state. It has been taken, however, in the Arkansas at Wichita, Kansas, by Jordan (*Bull. U.S. Fish Com.*, Vol. IX, p. 18, 1889), and may occur in the Arkansas in eastern Colorado. If found, it may be recognized by its compressed body, serrate ventral surface, peculiar dorsal fin of 12 rays, the posterior margin of the dorsal and its last ray being greatly elongated.

Arkansas River and also of the abundance of several species of fishes in the Cuchara River, in the early days before there were large mills and coal mines along these streams. The removal of water for irrigation must be considered in this connection as a factor co-ordinate with the introduction of mill waste, since a little waste material would have a higher concentration in a stream carrying little water.

The introduction of other species into the state has changed the relative abundance of some of the native species, but as far as is known none has been exterminated in this way. One particular case is deserving of attention in this connection. The Yellow-finned Trout, *Salmo clarkii macdonaldi*, known only from Twin Lakes and once abundant there, is rapidly becoming scarce. Paralleling the decrease in the number of Yellow Fins is a marked increase in the introduced Mackinaw Trout, *Cristivomer namaycush*. Both are species of the deep water and it may be that the Yellow Fin is an unsuccessful competitor of the introduced Mackinaw, although there may be some other cause for the reduction of the number of Yellow Fins.

#### ECONOMIC SPECIES

Several species found in Colorado, other than the trout, have value as food fishes, although the combination of food fishes and game fishes furnished by the Salmonids makes them by far the most important group in the state from an economic standpoint. The ease with which trout may be successfully raised has also contributed to the general popularity of these fishes. The ripe adults may be safely and rapidly stripped and the large non-adhesive eggs fertilized in the field, the tough coats of the individual eggs making their safe shipment to the hatcheries possible. Here they are placed in rectangular trays (see Fig. 42) and kept in the hatching-tanks. The removal of the dead eggs is facilitated by their opacity, which makes them quite conspicuous in the black trays among the good eggs. During the year 1912, 11,280,000 young trout were distributed from the Colorado state hatcheries.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Bien. Report State Game Fish Com. for 1911-12*, p. 28.

The fishes raised in Colorado which are commonly marketed in the state are the Catfish and Carp from the ponds and private lakes. The small native catfish bring a good price and are successful competitors of the salt-water fishes shipped from the coast. The Carp along with the White Salmon from the Colorado drainage and the Suckers from the Arkansas and Colorado drainages are sold extensively to the local markets near the points of capture.

## GLOSSARY

- Adipose fin.* A small median fin between the caudal fin and the dorsal fin. (See Fig. 43.) Not present in all fishes.
- Anal fin.* A median fin on the ventral surface of the body just back of the posterior opening of the alimentary canal. (See Fig. 43.)
- Anal opening.* The posterior opening of the alimentary canal.
- Apical radii.* Grooves in the free or exposed portion of a scale, running from the center of the scale to its margin. (See Fig. 61.)
- Barbels.* Cylindrical, membranous processes extending from the angle of the mouth or the top of the head. Best shown in the catfish. (See Fig. 1.)
- Basal fulcra.* Rudimentary, spine-like or bony rays at the base of the caudal fin. (See Fig. 36.)
- Basal radii.* Grooves in the basal or covered portion of a scale. Opposed to apical radii. (See Fig. 57.)
- Caudal fin.* The large fin at the posterior end of the body; the tail. (See Fig. 43.)
- Caudal peduncle.* The narrowed portion of the body bearing the caudal fin. (See Fig. 43.)
- Cheeks.* The sides of the head.
- Ctenoid.* Scales with teeth on the apical portion.
- Cycloid.* Scales of bony fishes, without apical teeth. Opposed to ctenoid.
- Dentary bone.* The anterior portion of the lower jaw.
- Depressed.* Flattened dorso-ventrally.
- Dorsal profile.* The dorsal outline of the body when seen from the side.
- Ductus pneumaticus.* A small duct connecting the air bladder with the alimentary canal.
- Emarginate.* Slightly forked or cut away along the margin.
- Entire.* With the margin complete and not forked.
- Falcate.* Scimitar-shaped along the margin; deeply but irregularly forked, one lobe being longer than the other.
- Fingerling.* A young fish, about the length of one's finger or less.
- Fontanelle.* An opening between two or more bones of the skull.
- Frontal bone.* That forming the front of the top of the head.
- Fusiform.* Spindle-shaped.
- Gill opening.* That just back of the posterior margin of the operculum.
- Interorbital distance.* That across the top of the head between the upper margins of the two orbits.
- Intromittent organ.* A male reproductive organ developed in some viviparous fishes from the modified anal fin.
- Lateral line.* A series of pores, usually in the scales, along the middle of each side of most fishes, connected with special nerves.
- Maxillary barbel.* That barbel attached to the edge of the maxillary bone.
- Maxillary bone.* That forming the lower portion of the upper jaw of most fishes.
- Ocellated.* With a central round spot; usually of one large spot which contains a central spot of another color.
- Operculum.* The large shield-shaped bone covering the gills, on the side of the head. (See Fig. 43.)
- Ovoviviparous.* Producing eggs which hatch within the body of the female but are independent of the female.
- Opercular flap.* A membranous flap at the posterior margin of the operculum, supported in some species by a bony stay.

- Palatine bones.* Bones on each side of the roof of the mouth.
- Parietal bones.* Bones on each side of the top of the head, just back of the frontal.
- Parr marks.* Vertical bars of dusky or black on the sides of the young of most species of trout, whitefish and other species of Salmonid fishes. (See Fig. 37.)
- Pearl organs.* Small tubercles developed on the scales of males of some fishes during breeding season. Their function is to aid in keeping the two fishes alongside during spawning.
- Pectoral fins.* Those just back of the gill opening. (See Fig. 43.)
- Peritoneum.* The membranous lining of the abdominal cavity.
- Pharyngeal bones.* Bones at the beginning of the esophagus just back of the last pair of gills on each side. (See p. 46.)
- Poikilothermous.* Having a temperature of the surrounding medium, popularly known as "Cold-blooded."
- Predorsal region.* The region along the middle of the back just in front of the dorsal fin.
- Premaxillary bones.* Those forming the front and median portion of the upper jaw, in most fishes.
- Preoperculum.* The anterior portion of the operculum.
- Pyloric coeca.* Small blind tubes at the lower end of the stomach.
- Radii.* Grooves in the scales of many bony fishes.
- Scale formulae.* Scales are to be counted in oblique series from the base of the first ray of the dorsal fin to the lateral line, the scale in the lateral line not being included; next, those in the lateral line from the origin of the lateral line just back of the gill opening to the base of the caudal fin; the third count is of the scales in oblique series between the lateral line and the base of the first ray or spine of the anal fin, the scale of the lateral line not being included. These counts are conventionally given as 5, 67-70, 3 or 4, meaning 5 scales in oblique series between the base of the dorsal fin and the lateral line, 67 to 70 in the lateral line and 3 or 4 in oblique series between the lateral line and the base of the anal fin.
- Septum of the nostril.* The elevated membranous partition between the two halves of the nostril.
- Snout.* The portion of the head in front of the eye and above the mouth. (See Fig. 43.)
- Soft dorsal fin.* Opposed to spinous dorsal, the supporting structures being soft rays.
- Spinous dorsal fin.* The anterior portion of the dorsal fin which is either separate from the posterior soft dorsal or joined with it into a single fin. The supporting structures in the spinous dorsal are bony spines.
- Suborbital bones.* A chain of more or less connected bones below the eye.
- Supraocular region.* That just above the eye.
- Terete.* Rather cylindrical, having a more or less circular outline in cross-section.
- Ventral fins.* Paired fins on the ventral surface of the body in front of the anal fin and behind or below the pectoral fins. (See Fig. 43.)
- Ventral profile.* The ventral outline of the body when seen from the side.
- Vomer.* The front part of the roof of the mouth.
- Weberian apparatus.* A chain of small bones connecting the air bladder with the inner ear.



## SPECIES INDEX

- Acanthocephalus reticulatus*, 86  
*Acomus griseus*, 25  
*Agosia yarrowi*, 68, 77, 121, 123  
*Ambloplites rupestris*, 95  
*Ameiurus melas*, 16, 17  
     *nebulosus*, 17  
 American Eel, 92  
*Anguilla chrysope*, 92  
     *tyrannus*, 92  
*A. pocope oscula*, 68  
*A. pomotis cyanellus*, 97  
*Argyreus dulcis*, 64  
  
 Barbadoes Millions, 86  
 Black Bullhead, 16  
 Black Crappie, 94  
 Black-headed Minnow, 41  
 Blob,  
 Blue Gill, 98  
 Blue-headed Sucker, 29  
 Blue-spotted Sunfish, 97  
*Bodianus rupestris*, 95  
*Boleosoma nigrum*, 110  
     *mesaeum*, 112, 123  
  
 Bony Tail, 56  
 Brown Trout, 76, 83  
  
 Calico Bass, 94  
*Campostoma anomalum*, 37  
     *aitkenii*, 37  
*Carassius auratus*, 36  
*Carpoides tumidus*, 21  
     *velifer*, 20, 36  
*Catostomus alticolus*, 22  
     *commersonii*, 22  
         *sucklii*, 19, 22, 44, 123  
     *cypho*, 30  
     *griseus*, 24, 25  
     *latipinnis*, 26  
     *nigricans*, 24  
     *sucklii*, 22  
     *teres sucklii*, 22  
     *velifer*, 20  
 Cayuga Shiner, 49  
*Ceraticthys physignathus*, 62  
*Chaenobryttus gulosus*, 96  
 Channel Cat, 18  
  
*Chrosomus dakotensis*, 38, 39  
     *erythrogaster*, 38, 40  
         *dakotensis*, 38  
 Chub, 57  
*Clinostomus pandora*, 47  
 Coast Range Trout, 80  
 Colorado River Trout, 76, 82  
 Columbia River Trout, 81  
 Common Shiner, 52  
 Common Sucker, 22  
*Coregonus clupeiformis*, 73  
     *williamsoni*, 73, 74  
         *cismontanus*, 75  
  
*Cottopsis semiscaber*, 114  
*Cottus bairdi punctulatus*, 114  
     *punctulatus*, 77, 114, 121, 123  
     *semiscaber*, 114  
*Conesius dissimilis*, 59  
 Cutthroat Trout, 81  
 Cragin's Darter, 107  
 Creek Chub, 57  
*Cristivomer namaycush*, 76, 85, 129  
*Cyprinus atromaculatus*, 57  
     *auratus*, 36  
     *carpio*, 34  
     *commersonii*, 22  
     *cornutus*, 52  
     *teres*, 22  
  
*Dorosoma cepedianum*, 128  
 Dulcis Minnow, 64, 77, 118  
  
 Eastern Brook Trout, 76, 84  
*Eltheostoma cragini*, 107  
     *iowae*, 108, 123  
     *nigrum*, 110  
 Evermann's Dace, 48  
*Exoglossum mirabile*, 45  
  
 Fat-head, 41  
 Fine-scaled Sucker, 25  
 Flannel-mouthed Sucker, 26, 31  
 Four-barbeled Chub, 60  
 Fresh-Water Eel, 92  
*Fundulus floripinnis*, 89, 126  
     *multifasciatus*, 87  
     *zebrinus*, 87, 126

- German Carp, 34  
*Gila egregia*, 56  
   *elegans*, 56  
   *pandora*, 56  
   *pulchella*, 47  
   *robusta*, 56  
     *seminuda*, 57  
     *seminuda*, 57  
 Gila Trout, 56  
 Gizzard shad, 128  
*Gobio cataractae*, 64  
 Goldfish, 36  
 Grayling, 72  
 Gray Sucker, 25  
 Greased Chub, 37  
 Great Lakes Trout, 85  
 Green-backed Trout, 76, 82  
 Green Sunfish, 93, 97, 120  
  
*Haplochilus floripinnis*, 89  
 Horned Dace, 57  
 Horner, 16  
 Horny-head, 61  
 Humpbacked Sucker, 30  
*Hybognathus nuchalis*, 43  
   *placita*, 43, 44  
  
*Hybopsis aestivalis*, 60  
   *gelidus*, 60  
   *kentuckiensis*, 61  
   *scylla*, 50  
   *tetranemus*, 60  
*Hyborhynchus nigellus*, 41  
*Hypsilepis jugalis*, 53  
  
*Ictalurus furcatus*, 18  
   *punctatus*, 18  
 Indian Chub, 61  
 Iowa Darter, 108  
  
 Jerker, 61  
 Johnny Darter, 110  
  
*Labrus pallidus*, 98  
   *salmoides*, 100  
   *sparoides*, 94  
 Lake Whitefish, 73  
 Landlocked Salmon, 76, 79  
 Large-mouthed Black Bass, 100  
 Leather Carp, 34  
*Lepomis cyanellus*, 93, 97, 120  
   *pallidus*, 98  
  
*Leuciscus evermanni*, 48  
   *lutrensis*, 53  
   *nigrescens*, 47  
   *pulcher*, 47  
*Leucosomus dissimilis*, 59  
 Little Green Top-minnow, 89  
 Little Pout, 16  
 Little Redfin, 89  
 Loch Leven Trout, 76, 83  
 Long-nosed Dace, 64  
*Luxilus kentuckiensis*, 61  
  
 Mackinaw Trout, 76, 85, 129  
*Malapterurus electricus*, 15  
 McCloud River Rainbow Trout, 80  
*Micropterus dolomieu* 101  
   *salmoides*, 100  
  
 Millions, 86  
*Minomus delphinus*, 29  
 Mirror Carp, 34  
 Montana Grayling, 72  
*Morone flavescens*, 104  
 Mountain Dace, 59  
*Moxostoma trisignatum*, 22  
  
 Namaycush Salmon, 85  
*Notropis cayuga*, 49  
   *cornutus*, 52  
   *gilberti*, 49  
   *horatii*, 51  
   *lutrensis*, 53  
   *megalops*, 52  
   *piptolepis*, 49, 126  
   *scylla* 44, 50, 126  
   *universitatis*, 53  
   *zonatus*, 53  
  
*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, 73  
  
*Panosteus delphinus*, 29  
   *plebius*, 28, 118  
   *virescens*, 29  
  
*Perca flavescens*, 104  
   *vitrea*, 103  
 Pescadito, 47, 118  
*Phenacobius mirabilis*, 45  
   *scopifer*, 45  
*Photogenis piptolepis*, 49  
*Pimelodus nebulosus*, 17  
*Pimephales maculosus*, 41, 42  
   *promelas*, 41, 124  
   *confertus*, 41

- Plagopterus argentissimus*, 70  
 Platte River Shiner, 49  
 Platte River Sucker, 25  
*Platygobio gracilis*, 62  
     *physignathus*, 62  
*Poecilichthys mesaeus*, 112  
*Pogonichthys communis*, 62  
*Pomotis gulosus*, 96  
*Pomotis speciosus*, 99  
*Pomoxis sparoides*, 94  
*Potamocottus punctulatus*, 114  
*Ptychocheilus lucius*, 55, 56  
  
 Quillback, 20, 36  
  
 Rainbow Trout, 76, 80  
 Razor-backed Sucker, 30  
 Red-bellied Dace, 38  
 Redfin, 53  
*Rhinichthys cataractae*, 64  
     *dulcis*, 64, 118, 121, 123  
     *dulcis*, 64, 77  
     *maxillosus*, 64  
     *transmontanus*, 64  
*Richardsonius evermanni*, 48  
     *intermedius*, 46  
     *pulchellus*, 46, 47, 118  
  
 Ringed Perch, 104  
 Rio Grande Chub, 47  
 Rio Grande Sucker, 28, 118  
 Rio Grande Trout, 76, 82, 118  
 Rock Bass, 95  
 Rocky Mountain Bullhead, 114  
 Rocky Mountain Herring, 75  
 Rocky Mountain Whitefish, 74  
 Round Tail, 56  
*Rutilus anomalus*, 37  
  
 Sailfish, 20  
*Salmo clarkii*, 81  
     *macdonaldi*, 76, 83, 129  
     *pleuriticus*, 76, 82  
     *spilurus*, 76, 82, 118  
     *stomias*, 76, 82  
     *fario*, 76, 83  
     *levenensis*, 76, 83  
     *fontinalis*, 84  
     *gairdneri*, 81  
         *shasta*, 80  
     *irideus*, 80  
         *shasta*, 76, 80  
     *macdonaldi*, 83  
  
*Salmo mykiss macdonaldi*, 83  
     *pleuriticus*, 82  
     *spilurus*, 82  
     *stomias*, 82  
     *namaycush*, 85  
     *pleuriticus*, 82  
     *rivularis*, 76, 81  
     *salar*, 76  
         *sebago*, 76, 79  
     *sebago*, 79  
     *spilurus*, 82  
     *stomias*, 82  
 Salmon Trout, 81  
*Salvelinus fontinalis*, 76, 83, 84  
*Sarcidium scopiferum*, 45  
*Schilbeodes nocturnus*, 15  
 Sculpin, 114  
 Sebago Salmon, 76, 79  
*Semotilus atromaculatus*, 32, 57, 126  
     *macrocephalus*, 57  
  
*Silurus glanis*, 15  
     *melas*, 16  
     *punctatus*, 18  
 Silvery Minnow, 43  
 Small-mouthed Black Bass, 101  
 Speckled Trout, 84  
 Squawfish, 56  
 Steelhead Trout, 76, 81  
*Stizostedion vitreum*, 103  
 Stone Cat, 15  
 Stone-roller, 37  
 Strawberry Bass, 94  
 Sucker-mouthed Minnow, 45  
 Suckley's Sucker, 22  
  
 Tench, 32  
 Thick-jawed Chub, 62  
*Thymallus montanus*, 72, 75  
 Tiger Bass, 101  
*Tigoma nigrescens*, 47  
*Tinca tinca*, 32  
  
*Uranidea wheeleri*, 114  
  
 Von Behr Trout, 83  
  
 Wall-eyed Pike, 102, 103  
 Warmouth, 96  
 Warmouth Bass, 96  
 Wels, 15  
 Western Chisel-mouthed Sucker, 29  
 Western Long-nosed Dace, 64

Western Red-bellied Dace, 38  
Western Shiner, 50  
White Cat, 18  
White Crappie, 94  
White Salmon, 44, 55  
Williamson's Whitefish, 73, 74

*Xyrauchen cypho*, 30  
*texanus*, 30

*Xyrauchen uncomphagre*, 30

Yarrow's Dace, 68, 77  
Yellow-finned Trout, 76, 83, 129  
Yellow Perch, 102, 104

Zebra Fish, 87  
Zebra Top-minnow, 87  
*Zygonectes floripinnis*, 89

PLATE I  
FISHES OF COLORADO



FIG. 1.—*Ameiurus melas*. Black Bullhead (p. 16). Adult.

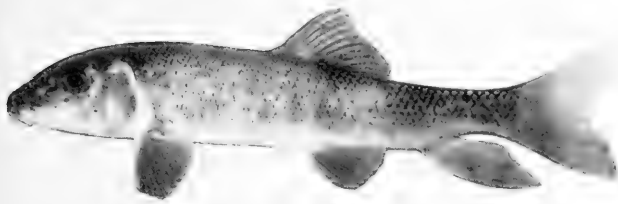


FIG. 2.—*Catostomus commersonii sucklii*. Suckley's Sucker (p. 22).  
Adult in feeding position.



FIG. 4.—*Ameiurus nebulosus*. Common Bullhead (p. 17). Young  
dorsal view.

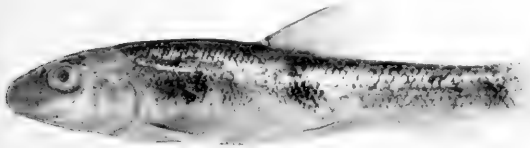


FIG. 3.—*Catostomus commersonii sucklii*. Suckley's Sucker (p. 22).  
Young showing the three lateral spots.

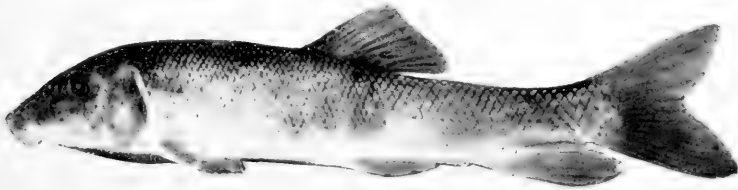


FIG. 5.—*Catostomus commersonii sucklii*. Suckley's Sucker (p. 22). Adult in resting position.



FIG. 6.—*Catostomus griseus*. Gray Sucker (p. 25). Adult.



FIG. 7.—*Xyrauchen texanus*. Humpbacked Sucker (p. 30). Adult.

PLATE II  
FISHES OF COLORADO

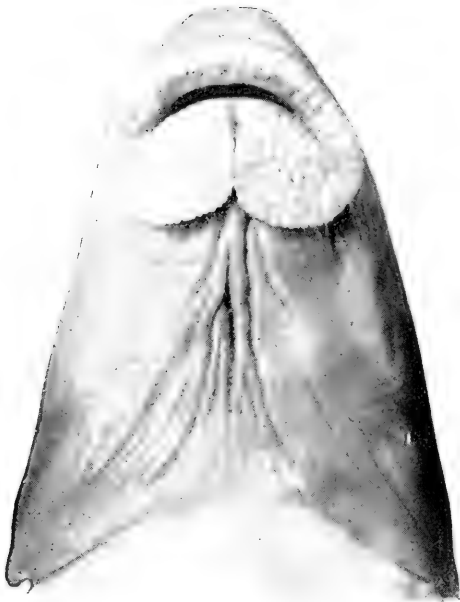


FIG. 8.—*Catostomus commersonii sucklii*. Suckley's Sucker (p. 22). Head, ventral view showing the papillose lips.



FIG. 9.—*Pantosteus delphinus*. Western Chisel-mouthed Sucker (p. 29). Head, ventral view showing the papillose lips and the chisel-edged jaws.

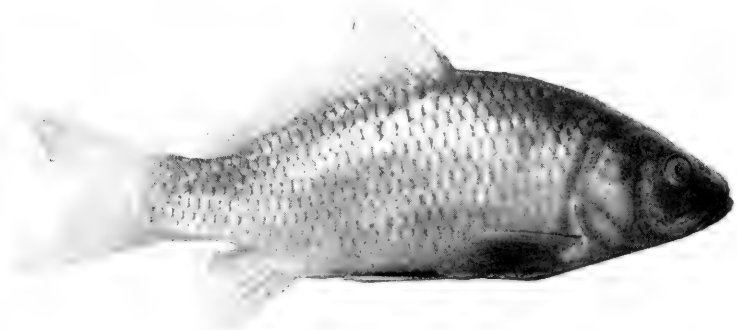


FIG. 10.—*Cyprinus carpio*. German Carp (p. 34). Scaled variety.



FIG. 11.—*Cyprinus carpio*. German Carp (p. 34). Mirror Carp.

PLATE III  
FISHES OF COLORADO

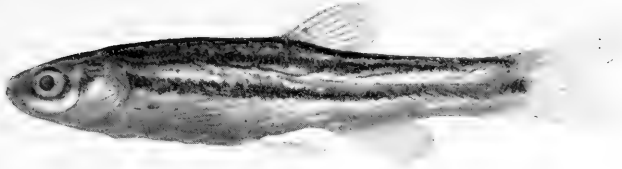


FIG. 12.—*Chrosomus erythrogaster dakotensis*. Western Red-bellied Dace (p. 38).

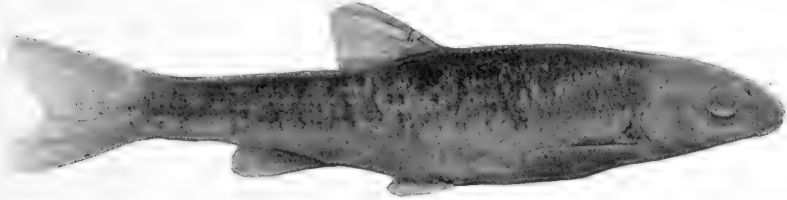


FIG. 13.—*Campostoma anomalum*. Stone-roller (p. 37). Young.



Fig. 14.—*Campostoma anomalum*. Stone-roller (p. 37). Breeding male.



FIG. 16.—*Campostoma anomalum*. Stone-roller (p. 37). Head, ventral view, showing the sucker-like mouth.

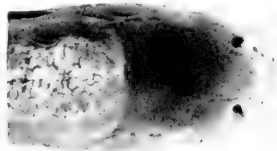


FIG. 15.—*Pimephales promelas*. Black-headed Minnow (p. 41). Top of head of breeding male.

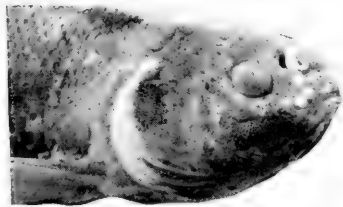


FIG. 17.—*Pimephales promelas*. Black-headed Minnow (p. 41). Side view of head of breeding male showing tubercles.

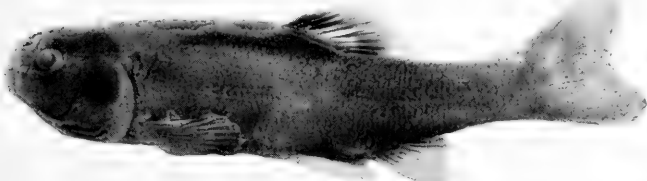


FIG. 18.—*Pimephales promelas*. Black-headed Minnow (p. 41). Breeding male.

PLATE IV  
FISHES OF COLORADO

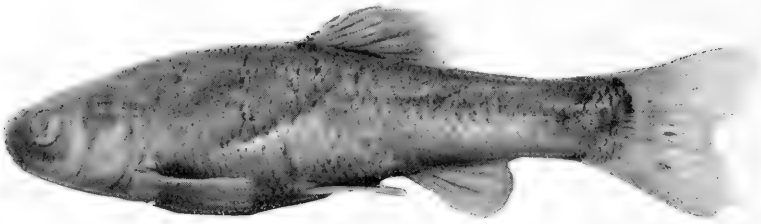


FIG. 19.—*Pimephales promelas*. Black-headed Minnow (p. 41). Female.

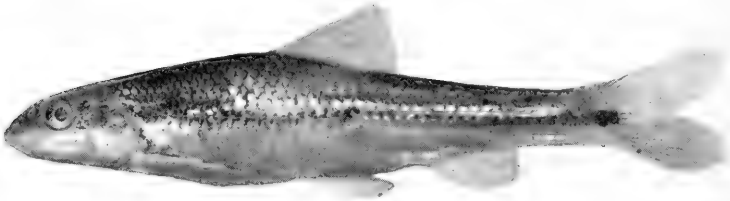


FIG. 20.—*Phenacobius mirabilis*. Sucker-mouthed Minnow (p. 45).



FIG. 21.—*Phenacobius mirabilis*. Sucker-mouthed Minnow (p. 45).  
Side view of head.



FIG. 22.—*Phenacobius mirabilis*. Sucker-mouthed Minnow (p. 45). Ventral view of head showing sucker-like mouth.



FIG. 23.—*Phenacobius mirabilis*. Sucker-mouthed Minnow (p. 45). Top view of head.



FIG. 24.—*Phenacobius mirabilis*. Sucker-mouthed Minnow (p. 45). Ventral view of the head, mouth open.



PLATE V  
FISHES OF COLORADO

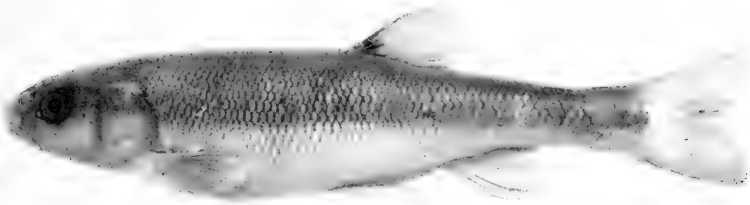


FIG. 25.—*Semotilus atromaculatus*. Horned Dace (p. 57). Adult.

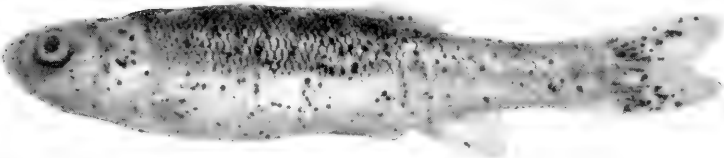


FIG. 26.—*Semotilus atromaculatus*. Horned Dace (p. 57). Young. The black spots are parasitic worms, Trematodes.



FIG. 27.—*Notropis cornutus*. Common Shiner (p. 52).

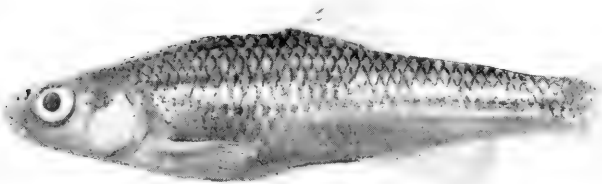


FIG. 28.—*Notropis scylla*. Western Shiner (p. 50).

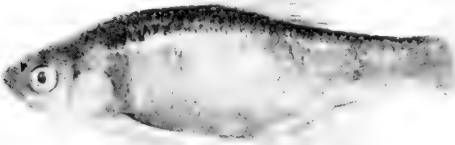


FIG. 29.—*Notropis lutrensis*. Redfin (p. 53).

PLATE VI  
FISHES OF COLORADO

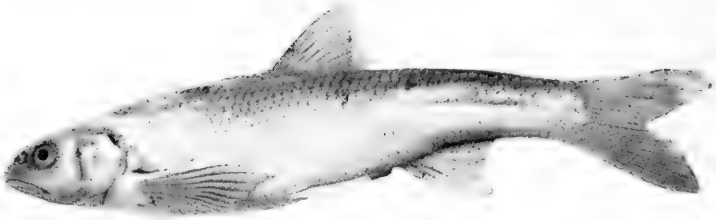


FIG. 30. *Platygobio physignathus*. Thick-jawed Chub (p. 62).



FIG. 31.—*Rhinichthys cataractae dulcis*. Western Long-nosed Dace (p. 64).



FIG. 32.—*Agosia yarrowi*. Yarrow's Dace (p. 68). Ventral view of head showing the maxillary barbel.



FIG. 33.—*Agosia yarrowi*. Yarrow's Dace (p. 68). Side view of head. The barbel may be seen at the angle of the mouth.

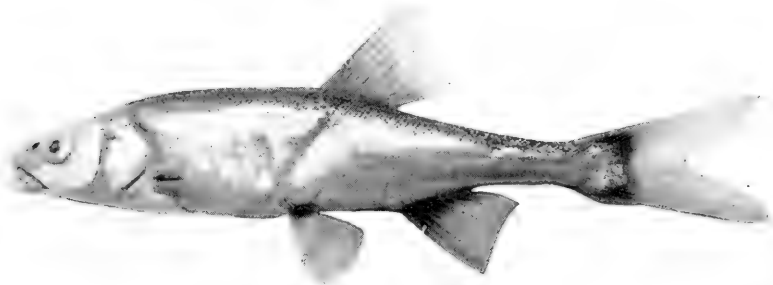


FIG. 34.—*Gila robusta*. Bony Tail (p. 56).

PLATE VII  
FISHES OF COLORADO



FIG. 35.—*Gila robusta*. Bony Tail (p. 56). Side view of head.



FIG. 36.—*Gila robusta*. Bony Tail (p. 56). Caudal fin showing the enlarged basal fulcra.



FIG. 37.—*Salmo irideus shasta*. McCloud River Rainbow Trout (p. 80).  
Young with parr marks.

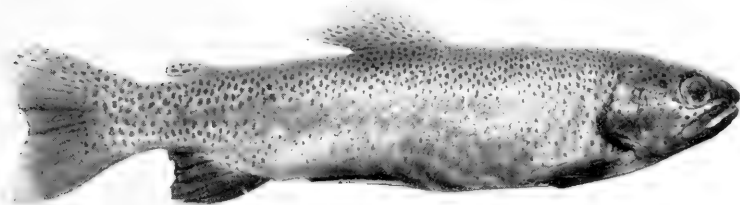


FIG. 38.—*Salmo irideus shasta*. McCloud River Rainbow Trout (p. 80). Adult.

PLATE VIII  
FISHES OF COLORADO

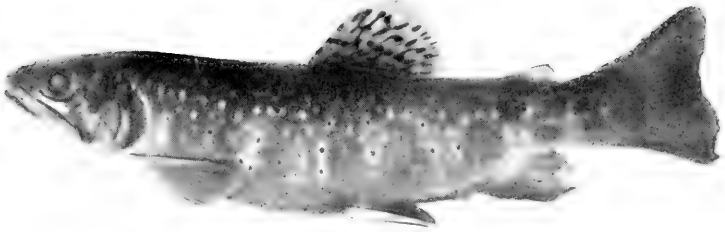


FIG. 39.—*Salvelinus fontinalis*. Eastern Brook Trout (p. 84). Young.

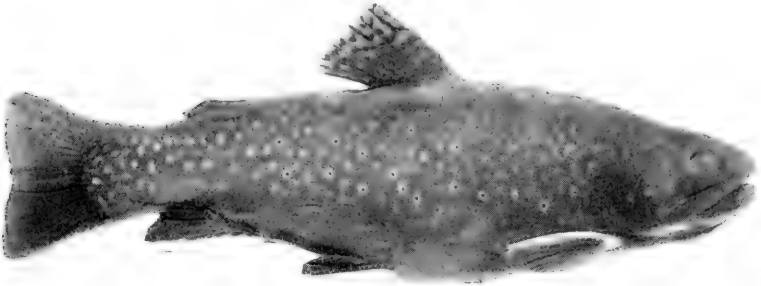


FIG. 40.—*Salvelinus fontinalis*. Eastern Brook Trout (p. 84). Adult.

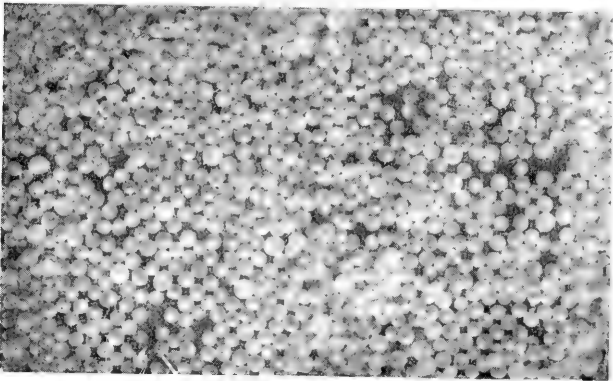


FIG. 41.—Eggs of Eastern Brook Trout.

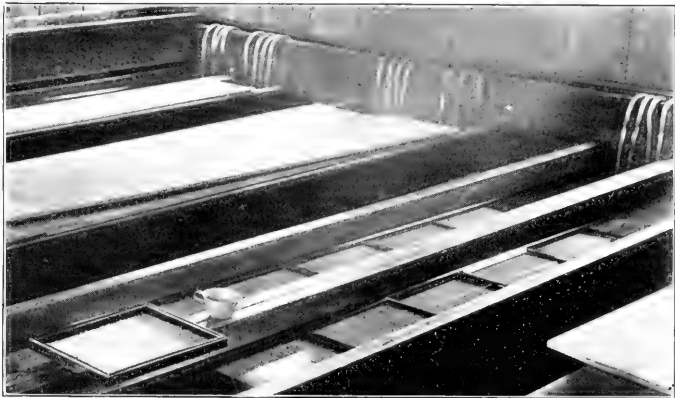


FIG. 42.—Egg trays and hatching-tanks, Denver Hatchery. The trays are filled with eggs of the Eastern Brook Trout.

PLATE IX  
FISHES OF COLORADO

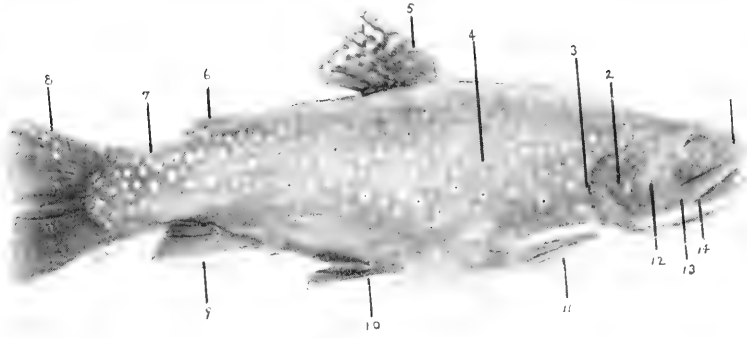


FIG. 43.—*Salvelinus fontinalis*. Eastern Brook Trout (p. 84). 1, snout; 2, operculum; 3, gill opening; 4, lateral line; 5, dorsal fin; 6, adipose fin; 7, caudal peduncle; 8, caudal fin; 9, anal fin; 10, ventral fins; 11, pectoral fin; 12, preoperculum; 13, maxillary; 14, angle of the mouth.

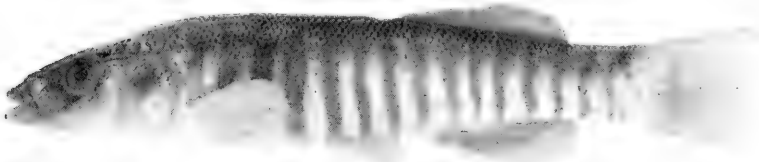


FIG. 44.—*Fundulus zebrinus*. Zebra Top-minnow (p. 87).



FIG. 46.—*Fundulus zebrinus*. Zebra Top-minnow (p. 89). Top of head, showing the plate-like structure of the skin.



FIG. 45.—*Fundulus zebrinus*. Zebra Top-minnow (p. 87). Side view of head.

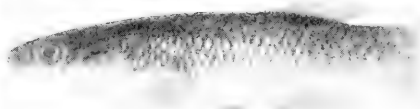


FIG. 47.—*Fundulus floripinnis*. Little Green Top-minnow (p. 89).

PLATE X  
FISHES OF COLORADO

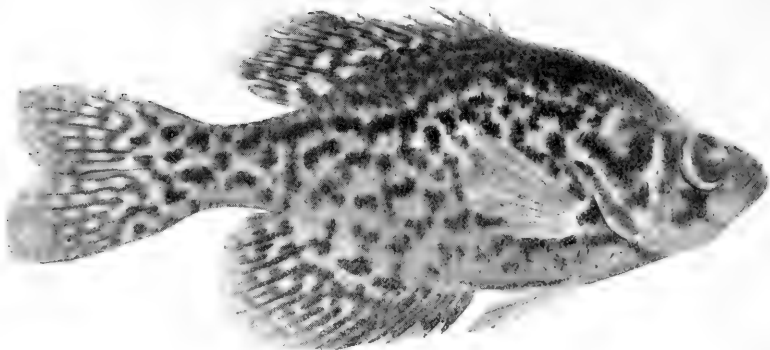


FIG. 48.—*Pomoxis sparoides*. Calico Bass (p. 94).

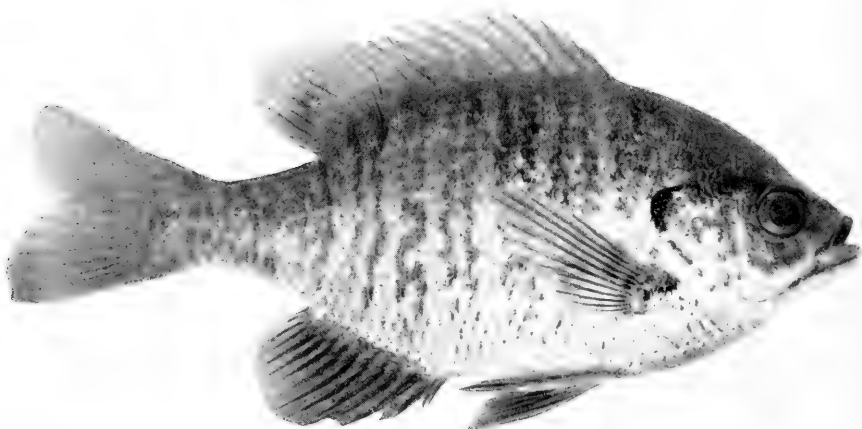


FIG. 49.—*Lepomis pallidus*. Blue Gill (p. 98).



FIG. 50.—*Micropterus salmoides*. Large-mouthed Black Bass (p. 100).

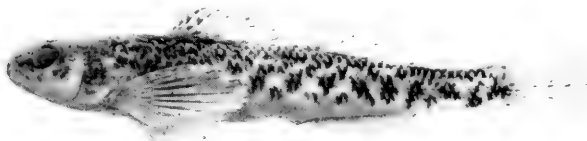


FIG. 51.—*Boleosoma nigrum mesacum*. Johnny Darter (p. 112).

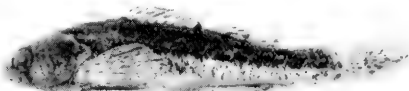


FIG. 52.—*Etheostoma cragini*. Cragin's Darter (p. 107).

PLATE XI  
FISHES OF COLORADO

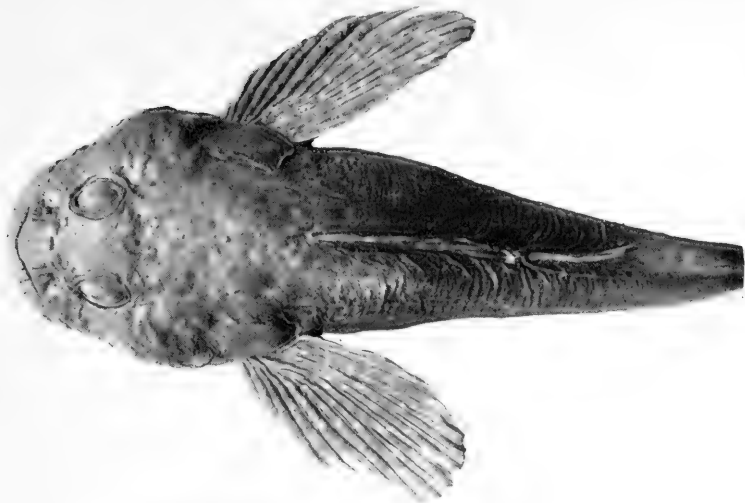


FIG. 53.—*Cottus punctulatus*. Sculpin (p. 114). Dorsal view of the anterior two-thirds of the body.



FIG. 54.—*Cottus punctulatus*. Sculpin (p. 114).



FIG. 55.—Boulder Creek, 4 miles up the canyon. Typical mountain stream habitat, with rocky stream bed and shore, and no shore zone of aquatic vegetation.



FIG. 56.—Portion of Boulder Lake, a typical plains lake with a broad shore zone of aquatic vegetation.

PLATE XII  
FISHES OF COLORADO



FIG. 57.—Scale of *Catostomus commersonii sucklii*.  
Suckley's Sucker (p. 22). Normal scale  
with apical and basal radii.



FIG. 58.—Scale of *Catostomus commersonii sucklii*.  
Suckley's Sucker (p. 22).  
Regenerated scale.

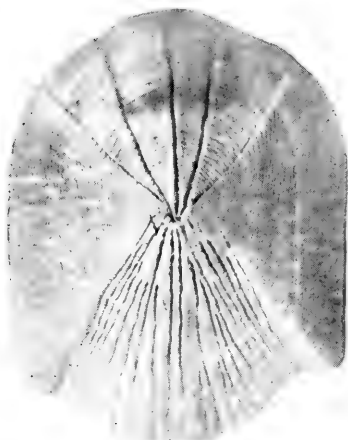


FIG. 59.—Scale of *Xyrauchen texanus*.  
Humpbacked Sucker (p. 30).



FIG. 60.—Scale of *Notropis cornutus*.  
Common Shiner (p. 52).



FIG. 61.—Scale of *Semotilus atromaculatus*.  
Horned Dace (p. 57). A scale  
with apical radii only.



FIG. 62.—Scale of *Carassius auratus*.  
Goldfish (p. 36).



FIG. 63.—Scale of *Lepomis cyanellus*.  
Green Sunfish (p. 97).













SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00699 8355